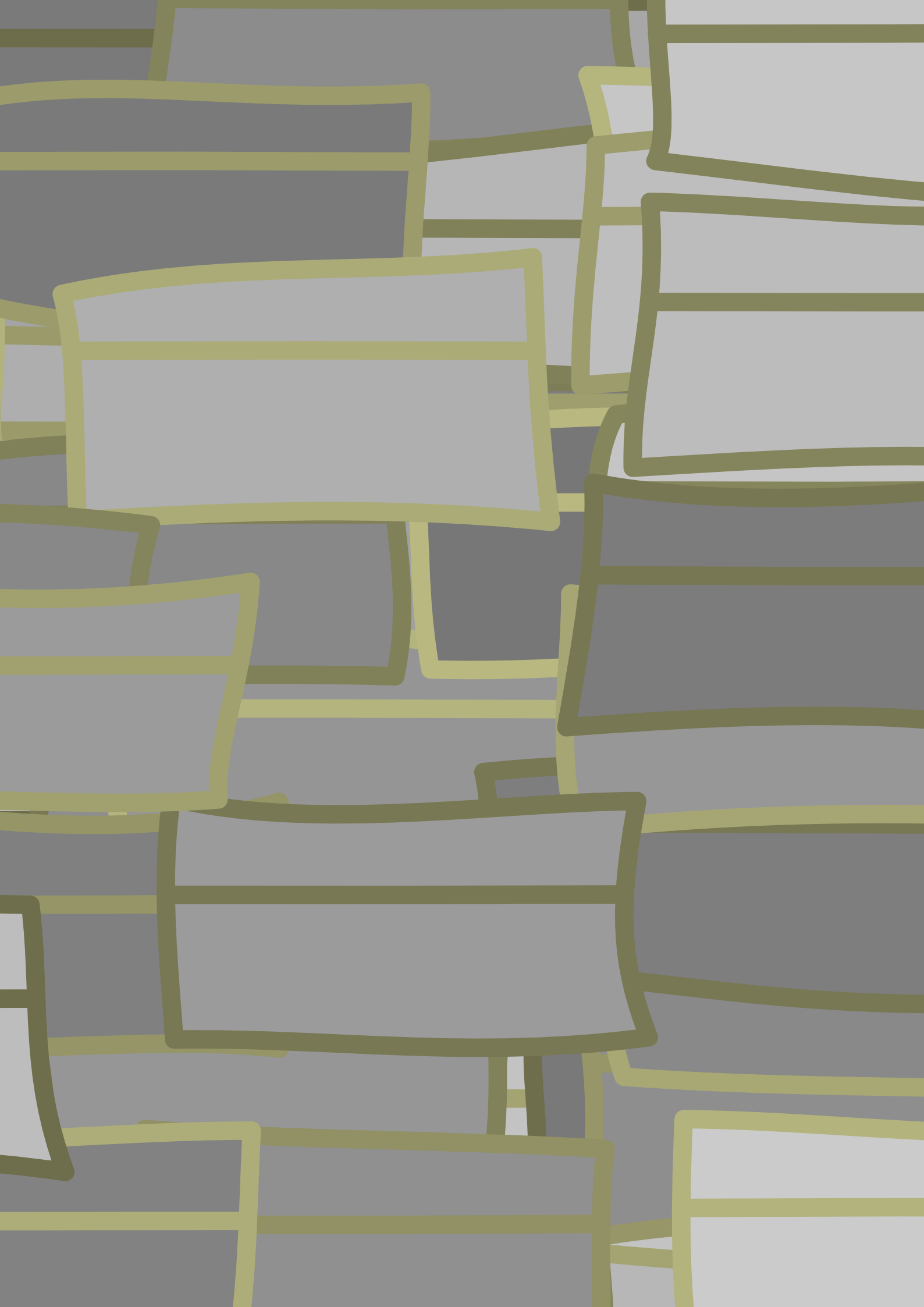
ConTEXt

commandes

FR



ConTEXt

commandes

fr / français

5 décembre 2016

```
\AfterPar {..*..}
```

* BEFEHL

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\a {..1..} {..2..} [..3..]
     OPT      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\abjadnumerals {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\activatespacehandler {..*..}
```

* actif desactive oui fixe

```
\acute {..*..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\adaptcollector [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\adaptedisposition [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                        OPT
```

1 NUMMER

2 hauteur = max DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMMER

```
\adaptfontfeature [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfeature

```
\adaptpapersize [...,1...] [...,2...]
                                OPT
```

1 inherits: \regletaillepapier

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

\addfeature [..*..]

* NAME

\addfeature {..*..}

* NAME

\addtocommalist {..1..} \..2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\addtoJSpreamble {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\addvalue {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\aftersplitstring ..1.. \at ..2.. \to \..3..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\aftertestandsplitstring ..1.. \at ..2.. \to \..3..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\ajustechamp [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\alaligne {..1..} [..2..]
OPT

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\alapage [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\alignbottom

\aligneadroite {..*..}

* CONTENT

\aligneagauche {..*..}

* CONTENT

```
\aligneaumilieu {...*...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\aligned [...,1...] {...2...}

1   gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,1...] \...2... {...3...}

1   gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
    bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit

2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
    bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit

3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...*...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..1=..,..] [...2...]
                     OPT

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]
                 OPT

1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [...]
                 OPT
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...] [...]
             OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT              OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

3   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

4   CONTENT
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...

1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \...

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...

1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...

1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\apply {...} {...}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
```

* NAME

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\applytosplitstringword \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytowords \.1.. {..2..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\arabicdecimals {..*..}

* NUMMER

\arabicexnumerals {..*..}

* NUMMER

\arabicnumerals {..*..}

* NUMMER

\arg {..*..}

* CONTENT

\arriereplan {..*..}

* CONTENT

\ARRIEREPLAN **{..*..}**

* CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

\asciistr {..*..}

* CONTENT

\aside *[..1..]* **{..2..}**
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

\assignalfadimension {..1..} \.2.. {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}

1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 DIMENSION

\assigndimen \.1.. {..2..}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

\assigndimension {..1..} \.2.. {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}

1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 DIMENSION

\assignifempty \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 BEFEHL

\assigntranslation [..,..[1]=..,..] \to \.[2]..

1 SPRACHE = TEXT

2 CSNAME

\assignvalue {.[1].} \.[2].. {.[3].} {.[4].} {.[5].}

1 petit moyen grand TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 BEFEHL

\assignwidth {.[1].} \.[2].. {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 adapte large DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 TEXT

4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \.[1].. {.[2].}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\astype {.[*].}

* CONTENT

\attachment *[.[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\ATTACHMENT [.[1].] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

\autocap {.[*].}

* TEXT

\autodirhbox .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\autodirvbox .[1]. {.[2].}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\autodirvtop ...[1] {...[2]}
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\automathematics {...[*]}
```

* CONTENT

```
\autosetups {...[*],...}
```

* NAME

```
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...[*]}
```

* BEFEHL

```
\Big ...[*]
```

* CHARACTER

```
\Bigg ...[*]
```

* CHARACTER

```
\Biggl ...[*]
```

* CHARACTER

```
\Biggm ...[*]
```

* CHARACTER

```
\Biggr ...[*]
```

* CHARACTER

```
\Bigl ...[*]
```

* CHARACTER

```
\Bigm ...[*]
```

* CHARACTER

```
\Bigr ...[*]
```

* CHARACTER

\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

\backgroundline [...] {...}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\baha *[...]* {...} {...}
OPT

1 gauche droite

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\bar {...}

* CHARACTER

\barrecouleur [...,...]

* COLOR

\barreinteraction *[...] [..,..=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\BAR {...}

* CONTENT

instances: overbar souslignetout surlignetout understrike overbars sousligne surligne understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

\bas {...}

* CONTENT

\basegrid *[..,..*=..,..]*
OPT

```
*   nx          =  NUMMER
    ny          =  NUMMER
    dx          =  NUMMER
    dy          =  NUMMER
    facteur     =  NUMMER
    echelle     =  NUMMER
    xstep       =  NUMMER
    ystep       =  NUMMER
    offset      =  DIMENSION
    xoffset     =  DIMENSION
    yoffset     =  DIMENSION
    alignement  =  milieu
    unite       =  cm mm in pc pt bp
    style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR
```

\baselinebottom

\baselineleftbox {..*..}

```
*   CONTENT
```

\baselinemiddlebox {..*..}

```
*   CONTENT
```

\baselinerightbox {..*..}

```
*   CONTENT
```

\LOW {..*..}

```
*   CONTENT
```

instances:

\bbox {..*..}

```
*   CONTENT
```

\beforesplitstring ..1.. \at ..2.. \to \..3..

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

\beforetestandsplitstring ..1.. \at ..2.. \to \..3..

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK*
OPT

```
*   + -
```

\beginhbox ... \endhbox

\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox

\beginvbox ... \endvbox

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\bigg .*.
```

```
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl .*.
```

```
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm .*.
```

```
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr .*.
```

```
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigl .*.
```

```
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigm .*.
```

```
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigr .*.
```

```
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\bigskip
```

```
\binom {.1.} {.2.}
```

```
1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\bitmapimage [..,..1=..,..] {.2.}
```

```
1   couleur  =  rgb cmyk gris
    largeur  =  DIMENSION
    hauteur  =  DIMENSION
    x        =  NUMMER
    y        =  NUMMER

2   NUMMER
```

```
\blap {.*.}
```

```
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..1=..,..] {.2.}
                OPT
```

```
1   inherits: \setupbleeding

2   CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

\bleedwidth

\blockquote [..1..] {..2..}
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\boldface

\booleanmodevalue {..*..}

* NAME

\bottombox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\bottomleftbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\bottomrightbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\bouton [..,..1=..,..] {..2..} [..3..]
OPT

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\boutonmenu [..,..1=..,..] {..2..} {..3..}

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\boutonmenu [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..} {..4..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

\boutonsinteraction [..,..1=..,..] [...,2...]
OPT

1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

2 page souspage REFERENCE

\BUTTON [..,..=..,..] {...} [...]
OPT

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

instances: button

\boxcursor

\boxmarker {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\boxofsize \... .. .. {...}
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

\boxreference [...,...] \... {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\bpar ... \epar

\bpos {...}

* NAME

\breve {...}

* CHARACTER

\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
OPT

* inherits: \bTD

```
\bTD [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTD
            OPT
*   nx      =  NUMMER
    ny      =  NUMMER
    nc      =  NUMMER
    nr      =  NUMMER
    n       =  NUMMER
    m       =  NUMMER
    action  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [..*..] ... \eTDs

*   NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTH
            OPT
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTN
            OPT
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTR
            OPT
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [..*..] ... \eTRs

*   NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTX
            OPT
*   inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..*=..,..] ... \eTY
            OPT
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bthiddencitation [..*..]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {..*..}

*   NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [..1..] [..2..]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
                          OPT
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

\btxalwayscitation *[..]* [..]
OPT

1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {..}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {..}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {..}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {..} {..}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {..} {..} {..} {..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {..} {..} {..}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {..} {..} {..} {..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 toujours rectoverso

2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 toujours rectoverso

2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {.*.}

* NAME

\btxfield {.*.}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {.*.}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {.*.}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {.*.}

* volume pages

\btxflush {.*.}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor *[.1.]* {.2.}
OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 auteur editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {.*.}

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.*.}

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthorname {.*.}

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthornormal {.*.}

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthornormalshort {.*.}

* auteur editor

\btxflushsuffix

\btxfoundname {.*.}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfoundtype {.*.}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
                        OPT
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..1..] [..2..]
                    OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {..*..}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
                        OPT
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..1..] [..2..]
                    OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [..*..]

*   FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1   volume pages

2   TRUE

3   FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [..1..] [..2..]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [..*..]

*   FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {..*..}

*   NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
                      OPT
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..1..] [..2..]
                  OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\buildmathaccent {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

```
\buildtextaccent {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {..*..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextbottomdot {..*..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextcedilla {..*..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextgrave {..*..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextmacron {..*..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\buildtextognek {..*..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\Cap {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\Caps {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\Caractere {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\Caracteres {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\Chiffresromains {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

\ConvertConstantAfter \...1 {...2} {...3}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\ConvertToConstant \...1 {...2} {...3}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\cacheblocs [...,...1] [...,...2] (OPT)

1 NAME

2 + -

\calligraphique

\camel {...*}

* TEXT

\cap {...*}

* TEXT

\caractere {...*}

* NUMMER

\caracteres {...*}

* NUMMER

\catcodetablename

\cbox ...1 {...2} (OPT)

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeraligned {...*}

* CONTENT

\centerbox ...1 {...2} (OPT)

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeredbox ...1 {...2} (OPT)

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeredlastline

\centerednextbox $\overset{1}{\ldots}$ {$\overset{2}{\ldots}$}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centerline {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}

* CONTENT

\cfrac *[*$\overset{1}{\ldots}$*]* {$\overset{2}{\ldots}$} {$\overset{3}{\ldots}$}
OPT

1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\champ [$\overset{1}{\ldots}$] *[*$\overset{2}{\ldots}$*]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\changepolicecorps [...,$\overset{*}{\ldots}$]

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\CHARACTERKERNING [$\overset{1}{\ldots}$*]* {$\overset{2}{\ldots}$}
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

\chardescription {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}

* NUMMER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}

* CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}

* CONTENT

\checkedchar {$\overset{1}{\ldots}$} {$\overset{2}{\ldots}$}

1 NUMMER

2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$}

* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL

\checkedstrippedcsname \$\overset{*}{\ldots}$

* CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname $\overset{*}{\ldots}$

* TEXT

```
\checkinjector [..*..]
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [..*..]
```

```
*   oui non auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [..*..]
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\checkpage [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                   OPT
```

```
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [..*..]
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [..*..]
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {..*..}
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {..*..}
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\chem {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
```

```
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

```
\chemical [..1..] [...,...2...] [...,...3...]
          OPT                   OPT
```

```
1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\chiffresromains {..*..}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {..*..}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {..*..}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {..*..}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..1..] {..2..}
          OPT
1   SPRACHE

2   CONTENT
```

```
\citation [..1..] [..2..]
          OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {..*..}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..1=..,..] [..2..]
          OPT
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citer [..1..] {..2..}
          OPT
1   SPRACHE

2   CONTENT
```

```
\cite [..1..] [..2..]
         OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {..*..}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\clap {..*..}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {..1..} {..2..}

1   NAME

2   FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {..*..}

*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {..*..}

*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {..*..}

*   FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {..*..}

*   FILE
```

```
\cleftarrow {..1..} {..2..}
                OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\clip [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
             OPT
1   inherits: \regleclipping

2   CONTENT
```

```
\clonechamp [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [...4,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

```
\collect {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\collectedtext [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..} {..4..}
```

OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupcollector

2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

```
\collectexpanded {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\colonne [...*,...]
```

OPT

* inherits: \columnbreak

```
\colorcomponents {..*..}
```

* COLOR

```
\colored [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
```

1 inherits: \definitcouleur

2 CONTENT

```
\colored [..1..] {..2..}
```

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

```
\coloronly [..1..] {..2..}
```

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

```
\columnbreak [...*,...]
```

OPT

* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

\combinepages [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

\commalistelement

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\commalistsize

\commentaire [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

3 TEXT

\COMMENTAIRE [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

3 TEXT

instances: commentaire

\comparedimension {..1..} {..2..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

\comparedimensioneps {..1..} {..2..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

\comparegroupecouleur [..*..]

* NAME

\comparepalette [..*..]

* NAME

\completebtxrendering [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

\completelist [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofFLOATS [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofpublications [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completelistofsorts [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regletri

\completelistofSORTS [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \regletri

instances:

\completelistofsynonyms [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances:

\completenumeropage

\completeregistre [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\completeREGISTER [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \regleregistre

instances:

\complexorsimple \.*..

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \.*..

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {.*.}

* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {.*.}

* TEXT CSNAME

\composant [.*.]

* FILE

\composant .*.

* FILE

\composedcollector {.*.}

* NAME

\composedlayer {.*.}

* NAME

\compresult

\concernant [.*.]

* REFERENCE

\constantdimen \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantnumber \.*..

* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \.*..

* CSNAME

\contentreference [...,[1]...] [..,..=[2]..,..] {.*.[3].}

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\continuednumber {.*..}

* NUMMER

\continueifinputfile {.*..}

* FILE

\convertargument .1.. \to \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\convertcommand \.1.. \to \.2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\convertedcounter [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcounter

\converteddimen {.1..} {.2..}

1 DIMENSION

2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

\convertedsubcounter [.1..] [.2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout

3 inherits: \setupcounter

\convertitnumero {.1..} {.2..}

1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME

2 NUMMER

\convertmonth {.*..}

* NUMMER

\convertvalue .1.. \to \.2..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copitchamp [.1..] [.2..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\copyLABEltexte [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

instances:

\copypages [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 marquage = actif desactive
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

\copyposition {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\corrigeespaceblanc {..*..}

* CONTENT

\couleur [..1..] {..2..}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\couleurgrise [..1..] {..2..}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\countersubs [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\counttoken ..1.. \in ..2.. \to \..3..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\counttokens ..1.. \to \..2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\cramped {..*..}

* CONTENT

\crampedclap {...*...}

* CONTENT

\crampedllap {...*...}

* CONTENT

\crampedrlap {...*...}

* CONTENT

\crightarrow {...1...} {...2...}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\crightoverleftarrow {...1...} {...2...}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ctop ...1... {...2...}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ctxcommand {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxdirectcommand {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxdirectlua {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxfunction {...*...}

* NAME

\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION

\CTXFUNCTION

\ctxlatecommand {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxlatelua {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...*...}

* FILE

\ctxlua {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxluabuffer [...*...] OPT

* BUFFER

\ctxluacode {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxreport {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxsprint {...*...}

* BEFEHL

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

\currentbtxuservariable {...*...}

* KEY

\currentcommalistitem

\currentcomponent

\currentenvironment

\currentfeaturetest

\currentinterface

\currentETIQUETTE [...,...] {...} (1 OPT, 2 OPT)

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...*...}

* TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...*...}

* numero texte numeropage tout

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {..*..}

* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {..*..}

* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime [...*,...] OPT

* h m TEXT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {..*..}

* CHARACTER

\dactylographier [..,..1=..,..] OPT {..2..}

1 inherits: \regletype

2 CONTENT

\dactylographier [..,..1=..,..] OPT <<..2..>>

1 inherits: \regletype

2 ANGLES

\TYPE [..,..1=..,..] OPT {..2..}

1 inherits: \regletype

2 CONTENT

```
\TYPE [..,..=..,..] <<..>>
```

1 inherits: \regletype

2 ANGLES

```
\dans {..} {..} [..]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

```
\datasetvariable {..} {..} {..}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 KEY realpage

```
\date [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
```

1 d = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

2 inherits: \datecourante

```
\datecourante [...,...]
```

* annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

```
\dayoftheweek {..} {..} {..}
```

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\dayspermonth {..} {..}
```

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

```
\dbinom {..} {..}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

```
\ddot {..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\de [..]
```

* REFERENCE

```
\decrement \..
```

* CSNAME

```
\decrementcounter [..] [..]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\decrementedcounter [...*...]
```

* NAME

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...*...}
```

* NAME

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \...1... ...2... {...3...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

```
\defconvertedargument \...1... {...2...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\defconvertedcommand \...1... \...2...
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

```
\defconvertedvalue \...1... {...2...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\defineactivecharacter ...1... {...2...}
```

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\definealternativestyle [...,1...,...] [...2...] [...3...]
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

```
\defineanchor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..] [..,..=4..,..]
                              OPT            OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineattachment [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [..1..] [...,2...]
                         OPT
1   NAME

2   local global public private
```

```
\definebackground [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                          OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                   OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [..1..] [...,2...]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                                  OPT
1   NAME

2   CHARACTER

3   type      =  1 2 3 4 5
    ngauche   =  NUMMER
    ndroite   =  NUMMER
    gauche    =  BEFEHL
    milieu    =  BEFEHL
    droite    =  BEFEHL
    range     =  oui non
    language  =  SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\definebtx [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
                   OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                      OPT     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```
\definecharacterkerning [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                OPT     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\definecharacterspacing [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\definechemical [..1..] {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                         OPT     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [..1..] [..2..]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {..*..}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {..*..}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
                                         OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [..*..]
                OPT
```

* FONT

```
\defineeffect [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT          OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeffect

```
\defineexpandable [..1..] \..2.. {..3..}
                    OPT
```

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\defineexternalfigure [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                OPT          OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\definefallbackfamily [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..,..4=..,..]
                                                  OPT
```

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math mathematique

3 FONT

4
```
rscale      =  NUMMER
designsize  =  defaut auto
goodies     =  FILE
range       =  NUMMER NAME
offset      =  NUMMER NAME
check       =  oui non
force       =  oui non
features    =  NAME
tf          =  TEXT
bf          =  TEXT
it          =  TEXT
sl          =  TEXT
bi          =  TEXT
bs          =  TEXT
sc          =  TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [...,4...]
                                                  OPT
```

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

```
\definefieldbody [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT          OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```
\definefieldbodyset [..1..] [...,2...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definefieldcategory [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {..1..} {..2..}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [..1..] [...,2...]

1   NAME

2   FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [..1..] [..2..]

1   NAME

2   FILE
```

```
\definefiller [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                       OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...] [..,..4=..,..]
                                                 OPT
1   NAME

2   FONT NAME

3   NAME NUMMER

4   rscale  =  NUMMER
    force   =  oui non
    check   =  oui non
    offset  =  NUMMER NAME
```

\definefontfamily [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] *[..,..[4]=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = defaut auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

\definefontfamilypreset [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definefontfamily [..[1]..] [..[2]..] [..[3]..] *[...,[4]...]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

```
\definefontfeature [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   language          =  NAME
    script            =  NAME auto
    mode              =  node base auto rien
    liga              =  oui non
    kern              =  oui non
    extrakerns        =  oui non
    tlig              =  oui non
    trep              =  oui non
    missing           =  oui non
    dummies           =  oui non
    analyze           =  oui non
    unicoding         =  oui non
    expansion         =  NAME
    protrusion        =  NAME
    nostackmath       =  oui non
    realdimensions    =  oui non
    itlc              =  oui non
    textitalics       =  oui non
    mathitalics       =  oui non
    slant             =  NUMMER
    extend            =  NUMMER
    dimensions        =  NUMMER
    boundingbox       =  oui non
    compose           =  oui non
    char-ligatures    =  oui non
    compat-ligatures  =  oui non
    goodies           =  FILE
    extrafeatures     =  oui non
    featureset        =  NAME
    colorsheme        =  NAME
    postprocessor     =  NAME
    mathdimensions    =  NAME
    keepligatures     =  oui non auto
    devanagari        =  oui non
    features          =  oui non
    tcom              =  oui non
    anum              =  oui non
    mathsize          =  oui non
    decomposehangul   =  oui non
    mathalternatives  =  oui non
    mathgaps          =  oui non
    checkmarks        =  oui non
    NAME              =  oui non
    mathnolimitsmode  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfile [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                        OPT
1   NAME

2   FILE

3   features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto defaut
```

```
\definefontsize [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

\defineformula [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\defineformulaframed [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframed [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleencadre

\defineframedcontent [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtext [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 FONT

\defineglobalcolor [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineglobalcolor [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definegridsnapping [..1..] [...,2...]

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace *[..1..]* [..2..] [..3..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

\definehypenationfeatures [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 NAME

2
```
characters       =  TEXT
hyphens          =  oui tout TEXT
joiners          =  oui tout TEXT
rightwords       =  NUMMER
hyphenmin        =  NUMMER
lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
alternative      =  original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit        =  tex
rightchars       =  mot NUMMER
```

\defineindentedtext [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [..1..] [...,2...]

1 NAME

2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle DIMENSION

\defineinitial [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\defineinterfaceconstant {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineinterlinespace [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

\defineintermediatecolor [..1..] [...,2...] *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMMER

3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

\defineitemgroup [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\defineitems [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleelements

\definelabelclass [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\definelayerpreset [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definelinefiller [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglenumerotationligne

\definelines [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglelignes

\definelistalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```
\definelistextra [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```
\definelow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

```
\definelowhigh [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

```
\definelowmidhigh [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

```
\defineMPinstance [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

```
\definemarginblock [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

```
\definemargindata [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmargindata

```
\definemarker [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\definemathaccent ..1.. ..2..
```

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

```
\definemathalignment [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..}
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box

3 un deux

4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

\definemathdoubleextensible [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
OPT

1 lesdeux vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

4 NUMMER

\definemathematics [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
OPT

1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

\definemathfence [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible *[..1..]* [..2..] [..3..]
OPT

1 sup vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

\definemathovertextextensible *[..1..]* [..2..] [..3..]
OPT

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

\definemathradical [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle [..1..] [...,2,...]

1 NAME

2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand

\definemathtriplet *[..1..]* [..2..] *[..3..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\definemathunderextensible *[..1..]* [..2..] [..3..]
OPT

1 inf vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

\definemathundertextextensible *[..1..]* [..2..] [..3..]
OPT

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

```
\definemathunstacked [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                      OPT
1   ample
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1,...] [..2..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] [..,..4=..,..]
                                                             OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR  =  NUMMER
3   inherits: \definitcouleur
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamedcolor [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   nom       =  TEXT
    parent    =  TEXT
    style     =  oui non
    commande  =  oui non liste
    setup     =  oui non liste
    set       =  oui non liste
    cadre     =  oui non
```

```
\definenarrower [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definenote [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                     OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                        OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative  =  a b
    inherits: \setupcollector

3   style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                        OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative  =  a b
    inherits: \setuplayer

3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]

*   KEY
```

```
\definepage [..1..] [..2..]

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                         OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                             OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

\definepagegridspan [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\definepageinjection [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

\definepageinjectionalternative [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

\definepageshift [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...]

1 NAME

2 horizontale verticale

3 DIMENSION

\definepagestate [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

\definepairedbox [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\defineparagraph [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

\defineparallel [..1..] [...,2...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineparbuilder [..*..]

* NAME

\defineplacement [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

\definepositioning [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

\defineprefixset [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

3 ABSCHNITT

\defineprocesscolor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineprocessor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprocessor

\definepushbutton [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\definepushsymbol [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 n r d

\definerenderingwindow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

\defineresetset [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\definescale [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupscale

\definescript [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupscript

\definesectionlevels [..1..] [...,2,...]

1 NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

\defineselector [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupselector

\defineseparatorset [..1..] [...,2,...] *[..3..]*
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\defineshift [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [..1..] [..2..] *[..3..]* {..4..}
OPT

1 oui non

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\definespotcolor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

\definestyleinstance [..1..] *[..2..]* [..3..] *[..4..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc

4 BEFEHL

\definesubformula [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..} {..5..}
OPT

1 oui non

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\definesystemattribute [..1..] [...,..2..,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 local global public private

\definesystemconstant {..*..}

* NAME

\definesystemvariable {..*..}

* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetextbackground [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   NAME

2   a  =  NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
          exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [..1..] [..2..]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {..*..}

*   NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..] [..,..6=..,..]
                                                OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg

3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4   NAME

5   defaut dtp

6   rscale      =  auto NUMMER
    features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto defaut
    direction   =  lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [..1..] [..2..]

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [..1..] [..2..]

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                           OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

\definevspace *[...]* [...] [...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [...] *[...]* *[...]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\definextable [...] *[...]* *[..,..=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

\definicaractere ... ...

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMMER

\definit *[...]* \... {...}
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\definitaccent ... ...

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

\definitbloc [...] *[...]* *[..,..=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebloc

\definitblocsection [...] [...] *[..,..=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleblocsection

\definitbuffer [...] *[...]* *[..,..=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 BUFFER

3 inherits: \reglebuffer

\definitcalque [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definitchamp [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [...,4...] [..5..]

1 NAME

2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

\definitcommande ..1.. ..2..

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

\definitconversion *[..1..]* [..2..] [..3..]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\definitconversion *[..1..]* [..2..] [...,3...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\definitcouleur [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 NAME

2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

\definitcouleur [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definitdactylo [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledactylo

\definitdemarrestoppe [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenumeration [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 defaut DIMENSION

3
```
grand            =  DIMENSION NUMMER
petit            =  DIMENSION NUMMER
a                =  DIMENSION NUMMER
b                =  DIMENSION NUMMER
c                =  DIMENSION NUMMER
d                =  DIMENSION NUMMER
texte            =  DIMENSION NUMMER
x                =  DIMENSION NUMMER
xx               =  DIMENSION NUMMER
script           =  DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript     =  DIMENSION NUMMER
espaceinterligne =  DIMENSION
em               =  incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
*                =  NUMMER
```

\definitetiquette [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \regleflottant

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitflottant [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..] [..^{3}..]
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definitformatreference [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..] [..,..^{3}=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definitgroupecouleur [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..] [x:y:^{3}z,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 gris rgb cmyk spot

3 TRIPLET

\definithbox [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\definitliste [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..] [..,..^{3}=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \regleliste

\definitlisteimbriquee [..^{1}..] [...,^{2}...] [..,..^{3}=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \regleliste

\definitmakeup [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..] [..,..^{3}=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglemakeup

\definitmarquage [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..] [..,..^{3}=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 BESCHRIFTUNG

3 inherits: \reglemarquage

\definitmenuinteraction [..^{1}..] [..^{2}..] [..,..^{3}=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

```
\definitpalette [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME  =  COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [..1..] [..2..]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                            OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
                                     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                               OPT

1   NAME

2   FONT

3   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [..,..4=..,..]
                    OPT                    OPT

1   NAME defaut

2   NAME DIMENSION

3   rm ss tt hw cg

4   tf    =  FILE
    bf    =  FILE
    it    =  FILE
    sl    =  FILE
    bi    =  FILE
    bs    =  FILE
    sc    =  FILE
    mr    =  FILE
    mrlr  =  FILE
    mrrl  =  FILE
    mb    =  FILE
    mblr  =  FILE
    mbrl  =  FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [..4..]
                    OPT                    OPT

1   NAME defaut

2   NAME DIMENSION

3   rm ss tt hw cg

4   NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                               OPT

1   NAME

2   FONT

3   NAME
```

\definitprofil [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definitprogramme [..1..] [..2..] *[..3..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\definitreference [..1..] [...,2...]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definitregistre [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleregistre

\definitrevetement [...,1...] *[..2..]* [..3..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

\definitsautdecolonne [..1..] [...,2...]

1 NAME

2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

\definitsautdepage [..1..] [...,2...]

1 NAME

2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

\definitsection [..*..]

* NAME

\definitsouschamp [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\definitstyle [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstyle

```
\definitstylepolice [...,...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definitsymbole [...] [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \figureexterne

```
\definitsynonymepolice [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto defaut

```
\definitsynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

```
\definittabulation [...] [...] [|...|]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...,...=...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...,...] [...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

\definittete [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

3 inherits: \regletete

\definittexte [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 sup entete texte pdp inf

3 texte marge bord

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definittrametableau [..] [|..|] [..] [..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEMPLATE

3 NAME

4 NAME

\definittri [..] [..] [..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 rien CSNAME

\definittype [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regletype

\definitvide [...,...]
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\delimited [..] [..] {..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [..] [..] {..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [..] {..}
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside

\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite

\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche

\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu

\demarrealignment [...,*,...] ... \stoppealignment

* inherits: \reglealignement

\demarreallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stoppeallmodes

* NAME

\demarrearriereplan *[..,..=*..,..]* (OPT) **... \stoppearriereplan**

* inherits: \reglearriereplan

\demarreARRIEREPLAN [..,..=..,..] (OPT) ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN*

* inherits: \reglearriereplan

instances: arriereplan

\demarreaside *[..:1..]* (OPT) *[...,2,...]* (OPT) **... \stoppeaside**

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarreattachment *[..:1..]* (OPT) *[..,..=2..,..]* (OPT) **... \stoppeattachment**

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\demarreATTACHMENT [..:1..] (OPT) [..,..=2..,..] (OPT) ... \stoppeATTACHMENT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

\demarrebar [..:*..] ... \stoppebar

* NAME

\demarrebitmapimage [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppebitmapimage

```
*   couleur  =  rgb cmyk gris
    largeur  =  DIMENSION
    hauteur  =  DIMENSION
    x        =  NUMMER
    y        =  NUMMER
```

\demarreblockquote *[..:1..]* (OPT) *[...,2,...]* (OPT) **... \stoppeblockquote**

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [..:*..] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions

* NAME

\demarrebuffer [..*..] ... \stoppebuffer
OPT

* NAME

\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER

instances: cache

\demarrecache ... \stoppecache

\demarrecatcodetable \..*.. ... \stoppecatcodetable

* CSNAME

\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned

\demarrecharacteralign [..*..] ... \stoppecharacteralign
OPT

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences

\demarrechemical [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppechemical
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupchemical

\demarrecitation [..1..] [...,2...] ... \stoppecitation
OPT OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarreciter [..*..] ... \stoppeciter
OPT

* SPRACHE

\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect

\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting

\demarrecolonnes [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppecolonnes
OPT

* inherits: \reglecolonnes

\demarrecolorintent [..*..] ... \stoppecolorintent

* knockout overprint rien

\demarrecoloronly [..*..] ... \stoppecoloronly

* COLOR

\demarrecolorset [..*..] ... \stoppecolorset

* NAME

\demarrecolumnspan [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppecolumnspan
OPT

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan

\demarrecombination [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppecombination
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcombination

\demarrecombination [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoppecombination
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 N*M

\demarrecommentaire [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppecommentaire
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage

\demarreCOMMENTAIRE [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeCOMMENTAIRE
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

instances: commentaire

\demarrecomposant [..*..] ... \stoppecomposant

* FILE *

\demarrecomposant ..*.. ... \stoppecomposant

* FILE *

\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode

\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode

\demarrecouleur [..*..] ... \stoppecouleur

* COLOR

\demarrectxfunction ..*.. ... \stoppectxfunction

* NAME

\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ..*.. ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition

* NAME

\demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor

\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper

\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe

\demarredelimited [..1..] [..2..] [...,3...] ... \stoppedelimited
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarredelimitedtext [..1..] [..2..] [...3,...] ... **\stoppedelimitedtext**
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [..1..] [...2,...] ... *\stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT*
OPT OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside

\demarreDESCRIPTION [..,..*=..,..] ... *\stoppeDESCRIPTION*
OPT

```
*   titre       =  TEXT
    marquepage  =  TEXT
    liste       =  TEXT
    reference   =  REFERENCE
```

\demarreDESCRIPTION [...1,...] {..2..} ... *\stoppeDESCRIPTION*
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\demarrediscours [...*,...] ... **\stoppediscours**
OPT

* inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath

\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath

\demarredocument [..,..*=..,..] ... **\stoppedocument**
OPT

* inherits: \setupdocument

\demarreeffect [..*..] ... **\stoppeeffect**
OPT

* NAME

\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT

\demarreelement [...*,...] ... **\stoppeelement**
OPT

* REFERENCE

\demarreembeddedxtable [..,..*=..,..] ... **\stoppeembeddedxtable**
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarreembeddedxtable [..*..] ... **\stoppeembeddedxtable**
OPT

* NAME

\demarreENUMERATION [..,..*=..,..] ... *\stoppeENUMERATION*
OPT

```
*   titre       =  TEXT
    marquepage  =  TEXT
    liste       =  TEXT
    reference   =  REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION
                     OPT      OPT
1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement

*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection

*   NAME
```

```
\demarreenvironement ... ... \stoppeenvironement

*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreetroit [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeetroit
               OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreetroit [..,..=..,..] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
               OPT           OPT
1   inherits: \reglecompoetroite

2   [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreetroit [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
               OPT    OPT
1   NAME

2   [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions

*   SPRACHE
```

```
\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded
```

```
\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect
```

```
\demarreextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable

*   CSNAME
```

```
\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrefigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefigure
                           OPT
1   NAME

2   FILE

3   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\demarrefittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefittingpage
                           OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

\demarreFITTINGPAGE [..,..$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

instances: TEXpage MPpage

\demarrefloatcombination [..,..$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppefloatcombination

* inherits: \setupcombination

\demarrefloatcombination [.$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{.}}$.] ... \stoppefloatcombination

* N*M NAME

\demarreFLOTTANTtexte [...$\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{,}}$...] [...$\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{,}}$...] {.$\overset{3}{.}$.} ... \stoppeFLOTTANTtexte

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\demarrefont [.$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{.}}$.] ... \stoppefont

* FONT

\demarrefontclass [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stoppefontclass

* chaque NAME

\demarrefontsolution [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stoppefontsolution

* NAME

\demarreformule [...$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{,}}$...] ... \stoppeformule

* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarreformules [...$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{,}}$...] ... \stoppeformules

* + - REFERENCE

\demarreFORMULEformula [...$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{,}}$...] ... \stoppeFORMULEformula

* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

instances: sp sd mp md

\demarreframed [.$\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{.}}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppeframed

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedcontent [.$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{.}}$.] ... \stoppeframedcontent

* NAME desactive

\demarregridsnapping [.$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{.}}$.] ... \stoppegridsnapping

* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME

\demarregridsnapping [...,*,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
OPT

* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\demarregroupe [..*..] ... \stoppegroupe
OPT

* vide

\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox

\demarrehboxregister ..*.. ... \stoppehboxregister

* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarreHELP [....] ... \stoppeHELP*
OPT

* REFERENCE

instances: texteaide

\demarrehighlight [..*..] ... \stoppehighlight

* NAME

\demarrehyphenation [...,*,...] ... \stoppehyphenation

* original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath

\demarreindentedtext [..*..] ... \stoppeindentedtext

* NAME

\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT

\demarreinteraction [..*..] ... \stoppeinteraction

* cache NAME

\demarreinterface ..*.. ... \stoppeinterface

* tout SPRACHE

\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext

\demarreitemgroup [..1..] [...,2,...] [..,..=3=..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroup
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\demarreITEMGROUP [...,1,...] [..,..=2=..,..] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:

\demarreJScode $\overset{1}{\ldots}$ $\overset{2}{\ldots}$ $\overset{3}{\ldots}$ ... **\stoppeJScode**

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

\demarreJSpreamble $\overset{1}{\ldots}$ $\overset{2}{\ldots}$ $\overset{3}{\ldots}$ ... **\stoppeJSpreamble**

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

\demarreknockout ... **\stoppeknockout**

\demarreLABELtexte [$\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{1}{\ldots}}$] [$\overset{2}{\ldots}$] ... *\stoppeLABELtexte*

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

instances:

\demarrelayout [$\overset{*}{\ldots}$] ... **\stoppelayout**

* NAME

\demarreligne [$\overset{*}{\ldots}$]

* REFERENCE

\demarrelignereglеetexte {$\overset{*}{\ldots}$} ... **\stoppelignereglеetexte**

* TEXT

\demarreLINES [..,..$\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{*}{=}}$..,..] ... *\stoppeLINES*

* inherits: \reglelignes

instances:

\demarrelinealignment [$\overset{*}{\ldots}$] ... **\stoppelinealignment**

* gauche milieu droite max

\demarrelinecorrection [...$\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{*}{,}}$...] ... **\stoppelinecorrection**

* vide inherits: \vide

\demarrelinefiller [$\overset{1}{\ldots}$] [..,..$\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{=}}$..,..] ... **\stoppelinefiller**

1 filler NAME

2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\demarrelinenumbering [$\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{1}{\ldots}}$] [..,..$\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{=}}$..,..] ... **\stoppelinenumbering**

1 NAME

2 continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain

```
\demarrelinenumbering [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoppelinenumbering
                      OPT     OPT
1   NAME

2   continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppelinetablecell
                      OPT
*   inherits: \setuplinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
                            OPT
*   vide inherits: \vide
```

```
\demarrelocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoppelocalsetups
                    OPT
1   grille

2   NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups ..*.. ... \stoppelocalsetups

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [..*..] ... \stoppeluaparameterset

*   NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoppeluasetups
                  OPT
1   grille

2   NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups ..*.. ... \stoppeluasetups

*   NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {..*..} ... \stoppeMPclip

*   NAME
```

```
\demarreMPcode {..*..} ... \stoppeMPcode
               OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreMPdefinitions {..*..} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions
                        OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreMPdrawing [..*..] ... \stoppeMPdrawing
                    OPT
*   -
```

```
\demarreMPenvironment [..*..] ... \stoppeMPenvironment
                        OPT
*   raz global +
```

```
\demarreMPextensions {...*,...} ... \stoppeMPextensions
                        OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreMPinclusions [..1..] {..2..} ... \stoppeMPinclusions
                       OPT     OPT
1   +
2   NAME
```

```
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
```

```
\demarreMPpage [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeMPpage
                 OPT
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {..1..} {...,2...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic
                                   OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\demarreMPpositionmethod {..*..} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreMPrun {..*..} ... \stoppeMPrun
                OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarremakeup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppemakeup
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup
                         OPT
*   inherits: \reglemakeup
```

instances:

```
\demarremargereglee [..*..] ... \stoppemargereglee
                      OPT
*   NUMMER
```

```
\demarremargereglee [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppemargereglee
                         OPT
*   inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\demarremarginblock [..*..] ... \stoppemarginblock
                      OPT
*   NAME
```

\demarremarkedcontent *[..*..]* ... **\stoppemarkedcontent**
OPT

* raz tout NAME

\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..]* ... *\stoppeMATHALIGNMENT*
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

instances:

\demarreMATHCASES [..,..=..,..]* ... *\stoppeMATHCASES*
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

instances:

\demarreMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..]* ... *\stoppeMATHMATRIX*
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

instances:

\demarremathmode ... **\stoppemathmode**

\demarremathstyle [...*,...] ... **\stoppemathstyle**

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

\demarrematrices *[..,..*=..,..]* ... **\stoppematrices**
OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\demarremaxaligned ... **\stoppemaxaligned**

\demarremdformula *[...*,...]* ... **\stoppemdformula**
OPT

* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarremenuinteraction [..*..] ... **\stoppemenuinteraction**

* NAME

\demarremiddlealigned ... **\stoppemiddlealigned**

\demarremixedcolumns *[..1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* ... **\stoppemixedcolumns**
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..]* ... *\stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS*
OPT

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

instances:

\demarremode [...*,...] ... **\stoppemode**

* NAME

```
\demarremodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stoppemodeset
```

1 NAME defaut

2 CONTENT

```
\demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule
```

* FILE

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule ... ... \stoppemodule
```

* FILE

```
\demarrempformula [...,...] ... \stoppempformula
```

OPT

* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\demarrenamedsection [...] [...,...=...,...] [...,...=...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection
```

OPT OPT

1 ABSCHNITT

2
```
titre         =  TEXT
marquepage    =  TEXT
marquage      =  TEXT
liste         =  TEXT
reference     =  REFERENCE
numeroproprio =  TEXT
```

3 KEY = VALUE

```
\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
```

OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\demarrenarrower [...,...] ... \stoppenarrower
```

OPT

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

```
\demarreNARROWER [...,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
```

OPT

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

```
\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif
```

```
\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,...=...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
```

OPT

*
```
largeur  =  DIMENSION
hauteur  =  DIMENSION
offset   =  DIMENSION
strut    =  oui non
```

```
\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference
```

```
\demarrenotallmodes [...,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
```

* NAME

```
\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext
```

\demarreNOTE [...,...] ... \stoppeNOTE*
OPT

* REFERENCE

instances:

\demarreNOTE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeNOTE*
OPT

```
*   titre       =  TEXT
    marquepage  =  TEXT
    liste       =  TEXT
    reference   =  REFERENCE
```

instances:

\demarrenotmode [...*,...] ... \stoppenotmode

* NAME

\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition

\demarreoutputstream [..*..] ... \stoppeoutputstream

* NAME

\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint

\demarrepagefigure [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppepagefigure
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\demarrepagegrid *[..1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppepagegrid
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\demarrepagegridspan [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppepagegridspan
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\demarrePAGEGRID [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppePAGEGRID*
OPT

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

\demarrepagelayout [..*..] ... \stoppepagelayout

* page pagegauche pagedroite

\demarrepar *[..1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppepar
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphe *[..1..]* *[..,..2=..,..]* ... \stoppeparagraphe
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphs [.*.] ... \stoppeparagraphs

```
*   NAME
```

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [.*.] ... \stoppeparbuilder

```
*   defaut oneline basic NAME
```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT

OPT OPT

```
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
    reference    =  REFERENCE

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeplacechemical

OPT OPT

```
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
    reference    =  REFERENCE

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\demarreplacefigure [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppeplacefigure

OPT OPT

```
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
    reference    =  REFERENCE

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\demarreplacegraphic [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
OPT OPT

```
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
    reference    =  REFERENCE

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
OPT OPT

```
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
    reference    =  REFERENCE

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\demarreplacetable [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppeplacetable
OPT OPT

```
1   titre        =  TEXT
    marquepage   =  TEXT
    marquage     =  TEXT
    liste        =  TEXT
    emplacement  =  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
    reference    =  REFERENCE

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\demarreplaceformule *[..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]* **... \stoppeplaceformule**
OPT

```
*   titre      =  TEXT
    suffix     =  TEXT
    reference  =  + - REFERENCE
```

\demarreplaceformule *[...$\overset{*}{,}$...]* **... \stoppeplaceformule**
OPT

```
*   + - REFERENCE
```

\demarreplacepairedbox [..$\overset{1}{.}$..] *[..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]* **... \stoppeplacepairedbox**
OPT

```
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
OPT

```
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

instances:

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```
\demarrepositioning [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppepositioning
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\demarrepositionoverlay {..*..} ... \stoppepositionoverlay

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrepostponing [..*..] ... \stoppepostponing
                    OPT
*   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand

*   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist

*   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand

*   BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist

*   BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [..*..] ... \stoppeproduit

*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ..*.. ... \stoppeproduit

*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [..*..] ... \stoppeprojet

*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ..*.. ... \stoppeprojet

*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppepublication
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   tag       =  REFERENCE
    category  =  TEXT
    k         =  REFERENCE
    t         =  TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [..*..] ... \stoppequeuetableau

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrequeuetabule [..*..] ... \stoppequeuetabule
                     OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopperawsetups
                   OPT
1   grille

2   NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ..*.. ... \stopperawsetups

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [..*..] ... \stopperegime

*   inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {..1..} {...,2...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
                                   OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
```

```
\demarrescript [..*..] ... \stoppescript

*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula
                   OPT
*   groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarresectionblock [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppesectionblock
                              OPT
1   NAME

2   marquepage  =  TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
                      OPT
*   marquepage  =  TEXT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

instances:

```
\demarresectionlevel [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stoppesectionlevel
                      OPT       OPT           OPT
1   NAME

2   titre         =  TEXT
    marquepage    =  TEXT
    marquage      =  TEXT
    liste         =  TEXT
    reference     =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio =  TEXT

3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeSECTION
                 OPT                 OPT
1   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

instances:

```
\demarresetups [..] [..] ... \stoppesetups
               OPT
1   grille

2   NAME
```

```
\demarresetups .*. ... \stoppesetups

*   NAME
```

```
\demarreshift [.*.] ... \stoppeshift

*   NAME
```

```
\demarresidebar [..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesidebar
                OPT  OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\demarresimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
                       OPT
*   inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [..] [...,...] ... \stoppespecialitem
                    OPT  OPT
1   element

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [.*.] ... \stoppespecialitem

*   sous its
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [..] {..} ... \stoppespecialitem

1   sym cours mar

2   TEXT
```

```
\demarrespformula [...,...] ... \stoppespformula
                   OPT
*   groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarrespread ... \stoppespread
```

```
\demarre [.*.] ... \stoppe
         OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP
```

```
\demarrestaticMPfigure {..*..} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrestaticMPgraphic {..1..} {...,2...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic
                                  OPT

1   NAME

2   KEY
```

```
\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\demarrestyle [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppestyle

*   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\demarrestyle [..*..] ... \stoppestyle

*   NAME FONT
```

```
\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE
```

```
\demarresubformulas [...,*...] ... \stoppesubformulas
                       OPT

*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\demarresubjectlevel [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] ... \stoppesubjectlevel
                      OPT          OPT              OPT

1   NAME

2   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT

3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence
```

```
\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack
```

```
\demarresymbolset [..*..] ... \stoppesymbolset

*   NAME
```

```
\demarreTABLE [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLE
                 OPT

*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\demarreTABLEbody [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEbody
                     OPT

*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\demarreTABLEfoot [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot
                     OPT

*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\demarreTABLEhead [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEhead
                     OPT

*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

\demarreTABLEnext [..,..$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEnext

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\demarreTEXpage [..,..$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppeTEXpage

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarretableau [|..$\overset{1}{\ldots}$|] [..,..$\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppetableau

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretableau [..$\overset{1}{\ldots}$] [..,..$\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppetableau

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretables [|..$\overset{*}{\ldots}$|] ... \stoppetables

* TEMPLATE

\demarretables [..$\overset{*}{\ldots}$] ... \stoppetables

* NAME

\demarreTABULATION [..$\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{\ldots}}$] [..,..$\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATION

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\demarretabule [|..$\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{\ldots}}$|] [..,..$\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppetabule

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarreTABULATE [..$\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{\ldots}}$] [..,..$\overset{2}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{=}}$..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATE

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletabulation

instances:

\demarretete [...$\overset{1}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{,}}$...] {..$\overset{2}{\ldots}$} ... \stoppetete

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\demarretetetableau [..$\overset{*}{\ldots}$] ... \stoppetetetableau

* NAME

\demarretetetabule [..$\overset{*}{\underset{\text{OPT}}{\ldots}}$] ... \stoppetetetabule

* NAME

\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode

\demarretexdefinition ...[1] ...[2] ...[3] ...[4] ...[5] ...[6] ... \stoppetexdefinition

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

\demarretextbackground [...[1]...] [..,..=[2]..,..] ... \stoppetextbackground

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..=[*]..,..] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND

* inherits: \setuptextbackground

\demarretextcolor [...[*]...] ... \stoppetextcolor

* COLOR

\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte

\demarretexteaide [...[*]...] ... \stoppetexteaide

* REFERENCE

\demarretexteencadre [...[1]...] [..,..=[2]..,..] ... \stoppetexteencadre

1 gauche droite milieu rien

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\demarreTEXTEENCADRE [...[1]...] [..,..=[2]..,..] ... \stoppeTEXTEENCADRE

1 gauche droite milieu rien

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: texteencadre

\demarretextflow [...[*]...] ... \stoppetextflow

* NAME

\demarretokens [...[*]...] ... \stoppetokens

* NAME

\demarretransparent [...[*]...] ... \stoppetransparent

* COLOR

\demarretypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoppetypescript
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size nom

\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection

* NAME

\demarreTYPING [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTYPING
OPT

* inherits: \regledactylo

instances:

\demarreTYPING [...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING
OPT

* continue

instances:

\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\demarreusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter

* CSNAME

\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification

* NAME

\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva

* REFERENCE

\demarrevboxregister ... ... \stoppevboxregister

* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox

\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator

```
\demarreviewerlayer [..*..] ... \stoppeviewerlayer

*   NAME
```

```
\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\demarrevtopregister ..*.. ... \stoppevtopregister

*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\demarrexcell [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppexcell
                 OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   nx  =  NUMMER
    ny  =  NUMMER
    nc  =  NUMMER
    nr  =  NUMMER
    inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexcellgroup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppexcellgroup
                      OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexgroup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppexgroup
                 OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [..*..] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [..*..] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups [..1..] [..2..] ... \stoppexmlsetups
                     OPT
1   grille

2   NAME
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups ..*.. ... \stoppexmlsetups

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrexrow [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppexrow
                 OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexrowgroup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] ... \stoppexrowgroup
                     OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextable [..,..*=..,..] ... \stoppextable
                   OPT
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablebody
                        OPT
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablebody [..] ... \stoppextablebody
                    OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrextablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablefoot
                        OPT
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablefoot [..] ... \stoppextablefoot
                    OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrextablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablehead
                        OPT
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablehead [..] ... \stoppextablehead
                    OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrextablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablenext
                        OPT
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablenext [..] ... \stoppextablenext
                    OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\demarreXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeXTABLE
                    OPT
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextable [..] ... \stoppextable
                OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\depthofstring {..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {..}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {..} {..} {..}

1   TEXT

2   DIMENSION

3   FONT
```

```
\dernieresouspage
```

```
\DESCRIPTION [...,...] {..} ... \par
                OPT      OPT
1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

3   CONTENT
```

```
\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1   LISTE

2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1   NAME

2   language     =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode      =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    numberorder  =  numeros
    compress     =  oui non tout
    critere      =  local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\determinenumerotete [...]

*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\digits {...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...

*   NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \...

1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME
```

```
\directcolor [...]

*   COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\directcolored [...]

*   COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   premier precedent prochain dernier numero
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...*...}
```

* KEY

```
\directgetboxllx ...*...
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\directgetboxlly ...*...
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\directhighlight {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\directlocalframed [...1...] {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\directluacode {...*...}
```

* BEFEHL

```
\directselect {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...} {...6...}
```

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

```
\directsetbar {...*...}
```

* NAME

```
\directsetup {...*...}
```

* NAME

```
\directsymbol {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\directvspacing {...,*,...}
```

* inherits: \vspacing

```
\dis {...*...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\disabledirectives [...,*,...]
```

* NAME

\disableexperiments [...*,...]

* NAME

\disablemode [...*,...]

* NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

\disabletrackers [...*,...]

* NAME

\discours [...1] {...2}

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

\displaymath {...*}

* CONTENT

\displaymathematics {...*}

* CONTENT

\displaymessage {...*}

* TEXT

\distributedhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

\dividedsize {...1} {...2} {...3}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

\doadaptleftskip {...*}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {...*}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\doaddfeature {...*}

* NAME

\doassign [..^{1}..] [..^{2}=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [..^{1}..] [..^{2}=..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {..^{1}..} {..^{2}..} {..^{3}..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

\docheckassignment {..*..}

* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {..^{1}..} {..^{2}..} {..^{3}..} {..^{4}..} {..^{5}..} {..^{6}..} {..^{7}..}

1 REFERENCE

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 BEFEHL

6 BEFEHL

7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...*,...}

* TEXT

\documentvariable {..*..}

* KEY

\dodoubleargument \..^{1}.. [..^{2}..] [..^{3}..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \..^{1}.. [...^{2},...] [..^{3}..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \..^{1}.. *[..^{2}..]* *[..^{3}..]*
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \...1 [...,...2] [...3]
                                OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \...1 {...2} {...3}
                           OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [...1] [...2=...]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {...1} {...2}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dogetattribute {...*}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {...*}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...1 \from ...2 \to \...3
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]
                      OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [...*]
                      OPT
*   TEXT
```

```
\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...*}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...1} {...2}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
```

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
```

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcolor {...} {...}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...}

* TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 CSNAME

5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...} {...}
```

```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelsedefined {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedimension {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..} {.^{4}..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^{1}.. \.^{2}..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {.^{1}..} {.^{2}..} {.^{3}..}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].} {.[4].}

1 FONT

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 FONT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {.[1].} {.[2].} {.[3].}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...1...} {...2...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 SPRACHE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 LISTE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
```

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

```
\doifelsenextchar {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1... \...2...
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsenothing {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsenumber {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
```

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME tout

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
```

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsepath {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsepathexists {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsepatterns {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 SPRACHE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelseposition {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1,...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...1... {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesamestring {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifelsesetups {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesomespace {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesomething {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \.1.. {.2.} {.3.}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {.1.} {.2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {.1.} {.2.}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
```

```
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
```

```
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
```

```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
```

```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
```

```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
```

```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...}
```

* TRUE

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

```
\doifnotcommon {...}
```

* TRUE

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
```

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

```
\doifnotenv {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 KEY

2 TRUE

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifnotescollected {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifnotfile {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 FILE

2 TRUE

```
\doifnotflagged {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifnothing {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

```
\doifnothingelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifnotinset {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...*...}
```

* TRUE

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
```

```
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
```

```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...1...} {...2...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \...1... {...2...}
```

```
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \...1... {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...1...} {...2...}
```

```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...1...} {...2...}
```

```
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...1...} {...2...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...1...} {...2...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

```
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
```

* BEFEHL

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
```

* NAME

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
```

* NAME

```
\doquadrupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\doquadrupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

```
\doquintupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \...[1] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]] [...[6]]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \...[1] {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]} {...[6]}
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [...[1]] \...[2]

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT

2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...[*]}

* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...[*]}

* NAME

\doresetattribute {...[*]}

* NAME

\dorotatebox {...[1]} \...[2] {...[3]}

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\dosetleftskipadaption {...[*]}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\dosetrightskipadaption {..*..}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..*=..,..}

* inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...*,...}

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..*..}

* NAME

\doseventupleargument \..1.. [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..] [..6..] [..7..] [..8..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \..1.. *[..2..]* *[..3..]* *[..4..]* *[..5..]* *[..6..]* *[..7..]* *[..8..]*
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \..1.. [..2..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \..1.. *[..2..]*
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \..1.. *{..2..}*
OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \.1.. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \.1.. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {.1.} {.2.} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME

2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 [-+]NUMMER

4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {.*.}

* NAME

\dotfskip {.*.}

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \.*..

* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \.1.. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \.^{1}.. [...^{2},...] [.^{3}..] [..^{4}.]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \.^{1}.. *[.^{2}..]* *[.^{3}..]* *[.^{4}..]*
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \.^{1}.. *[...^{2},...]* *[.^{3}..]* *[.^{4}..]*
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \.^{1}.. *{.^{2}..}* *{.^{3}..}* *{.^{4}..}*
OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\doublebar {.*..}

* TEXT

\doublebond

\doublebrace {.*..}

* TEXT

\doublebracket {.*..}

* TEXT

\doubleparent {.*..}

* TEXT

\dowith {...^{1},...} {.^{2}..}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

\dowithnextbox {.^{1}..} \.^{2}.. {.^{3}..}

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \...

* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,...} \...

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER

2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \...

* CSNAME

\dpofstring {...}

* TEXT

\droite ...

* CHARACTER

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {...}

* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {...}

* BEFEHL

\EveryPar {...}

* BEFEHL

```
\echelle [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscale

3 CONTENT

```
\ecran [...*,...]
```

* inherits: \page

```
\ecritdansliste [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..} {..4..}
```

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

3 NUMMER

4 TEXT

```
\ecritentreliste [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
```

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

3 BEFEHL

```
\edefconvertedargument \..1.. {..2..}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\efcmaxheight {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\efcmaxwidth {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\efcminheight {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\efcminwidth {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\efcparameter {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

```
\effect [..1..] {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                       OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                      OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\element [...,...]
          OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\elements [..,..=..,..] {...}
           OPT
1   inherits: \regleelements
2   TEXT
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]
             OPT
*   NUMMER
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

\enableregime [.*..]

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...*,...]

* NAME

\enskip

\enspace

\ENUMERATION [...1,...] {..2..} ..3.. \par
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\env {..*..}

* KEY

\environement [..*..]

* FILE

\environement ..*..

* FILE

\envvar {..1..} {..2..}

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

\eoverbarfill {..1..} {..2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverbracefill {..1..} {..2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverbracketfill {..1..} {..2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverparentfill {..1..} {..2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\epos {..*..}

* NAME

\equaldigits {.*..}

* TEXT

\erightarrowfill {.1..} {.2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {.1..} {.2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\erightharpoonupfill {.1..} {.2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\espace

\espacefixe

\espacesfixes

\eTeX

\ETIQUETTE [...1,...] {.2..}
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\etire [..,..1=..,..] {.2..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

\etwoheadrightarrowfill {.1..} {.2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbarfill {.1..} {.2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbracefill {.1..} {.2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbracketfill {.1..} {.2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT (OPT)

2 TEXT (OPT)

```
\executeifdefined {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

```
\expanded {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

```
\faitreference (...,...) (...,...) [...]
```

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

```
\fakebox ...
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

\fastdecrement \.*..

* CSNAME

\fastincrement \.*..

* CSNAME

\fastlocalframed [.1..] [..,..2=..,..] {.3..}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\fastscale {.1..} {.2..}

1 NUMMER

2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {.*..}

* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {.1..} {.2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {.1..} {.2..}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*..}

* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\feature [.1..] [.2..]

1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local

2 NAME

\feature {.1..} {.2..}

1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local

2 NAME

\fence

\fenced [.1..] {.2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\FENCE {..*..}

* CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings [..1..] [..2..]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

\fetchallmarks [..*..]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fetchmark [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchmarking [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemark [..1..] [..2..]
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemarking [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchruntinecommand \..1.. {..2..}

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [..1..] [..2..]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [..*..]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fichierdactylo [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regledactylo

3 FILE

\fieldbody [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\figureexterne [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]*
OPT

1 FILE NAME

2 inherits: \figureexterne

\figurewidth

\filename {..*..}

* FILE

```
\filledhboxb ...1... {...2...}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ...1... {...2...}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ...1... {...2...}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ...1... {...2...}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ...1... {...2...}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ...1... {...2...}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ...1... {...2...}
                OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...*...]

*   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {...1...} {...2...}

1   NUMMER

2   NUMMER
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...1...] [...,...2...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1   FILE

2   paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER

3   largeur   =  DIMENSION
    n         =  NUMMER
    category  =  NAME
```

```
\filterreference {..*..}

*   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {..1..} {..2..}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                            OPT

1   NAME

2   etiquette    =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT

3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [..1..] [..2..]
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfieldframed *[..,..=..,..]* {...}

OPT

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...}

* CONTENT

```
\flag {...}
```

* NAME

```
\floatuserdataparameter {...}
```

* KEY

```
\flushboxregister ...
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\flushcollector [...]
```

* NAME

```
\flushedrightlastline
```

```
\flushlayer [...]
```

* NAME

```
\flushlocalfloats
```

```
\flushnextbox
```

```
\flushnotes
```

```
\flushoutputstream [...]
```

* NAME

```
\flushshapebox
```

```
\flushtextflow {...}
```

* NAME

```
\flushtokens [...]
```

* NAME

```
\flushtoks \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\fontalternative
```

```
\fontbody
```

```
\fontchar {...}
```

* NAME

```
\fontcharbyindex {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\fontclass
```

\fontclassname {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [..[1]..] [..[2]..]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formule *[...,...]* {..[2]..}
OPT 1

1 groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

2 CONTENT

\foundbox {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\fourthoffivearguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..} {..[5]..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\fourthoffourarguments {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..} {..[4]..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\fourthofsixarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\frac {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\FRACTION {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

\framed *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}
OPT

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

\frameddimension {..*..}

* KEY

\framedparameter {..*..}

* KEY

\FRAMED [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
OPT

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

\freezedimenmacro \..1.. \..2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\fromlinenote [..1..] {..2..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {.*..}

* NUMMER

\gardeblocs [...,1...] [...,2...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

\gauche .*..

* CHARACTER

\gdefconvertedargument \.1.. {.2..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \.1.. \.2..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\getboxllx .*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly .*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata [.*..]
OPT

* BUFFER

\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]

* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,*...]

* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {.1..} {.2..}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

```
\getdefinedbuffer [..*..]
```

* BUFFER

```
\getdocumentargument {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\getdocumentfilename {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..*=..,..]
```

* KEY = VALUE

```
\getemptyparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\geteparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getexpandedparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getfiguredimensions [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\getfirstcharacter {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [..2..]
```

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

```
\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [..2..]
```

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

```
\getfromtwopassdata {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\getglyphdirect {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

```
\getglyphstyled {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

```
\getgparameters [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getlasttwopassdata {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getlocalfloat {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
                    OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

```
\getmessage {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 FONT

2 NAME

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 FONT

2 NAME

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \..1.. {..2..}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\getnaturaldimensions .*..
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\getnoflines {.*..}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\getobject {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\getobjectdimensions {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\getpaletsize [.*..]
```

* NAME

```
\getparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getprivatechar {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getprivateslot {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getrandomcount \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\getrandomdimen \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
```

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

```
\getrandomfloat \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\getrandomnumber \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\getrandomseed \.*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\getraweparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getrawgparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getrawnoflines {.*..}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\getrawparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getrawxparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getreference [.1..] [.2..]
```

1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage

2 REFERENCE

```
\getreferenceentry {.*..}
```

* defaut texte titre numero page realpage

```
\getroundednoflines {.*..}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\getsubstring {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}
```

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

```
\gettwopassdata {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\gettwopassdatalist {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getuvalue {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getvalue {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getvariable {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 BEFEHL

```
\getxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalenablemode [...,*,...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalletempty \*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpopbox .*..
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\globalpopmacro \*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]
```

* NAME

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
```

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

```
\globalpushbox .*..
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\globalpushmacro \*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {*...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
```

* + - TEXT

```
\globalswapcounts \... \...
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \.^{1}.. \.^{2}..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \.^{1}.. \.^{2}..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalundefine {.*.}

* NAME

\glyphfontfile {.*.}

* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty *[.$^{1}_{\text{OPT}}$.] [.$^{2}_{\text{OPT}}$.]*

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.} {.^{5}.} {.^{6}.} {.^{7}.} {.^{8}.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.} {.^{5}.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [.^{1}.] [.^{2}.] [.^{3}.] [.^{4}.] [.^{5}.]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...} {...6...} {...7...} {...8...} {...9...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...*...}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...*...]

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...} {...6...} {...7...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...*...]
OPT

* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...} {...5...} {...6...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata *[...]* [...] [...] [...]
OPT

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\grabuntil {..[1]..} \..[2]..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\grand ..[*]..

* CHARACTER

\grandepolicecorp

\gras

\grasincline

\grasinclinepetit

\grasitalique

\grasitaliquepetit

\graspetit

\grave {..[*]..}

* CHARACTER

\grayvalue {..[*]..}

* COLOR

\greedysplitstring ..[1].. \at ..[2].. \to \..[3].. \and \..[4]..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\greeknumerals {..[*]..}

* NUMMER

\grille [..,..[*]=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \basegrid

\groupedcommand {..[1]..} {..[2]..}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

\gsetboxllx ..[1].. {..[2]..}

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

\gsetboxlly $\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ {$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$}

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

\gujaratinumerals {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}

* NUMMER

\gurmurkhinumerals {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}

* NUMMER

\hairspace

\halfwaybox {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}

* CONTENT

\handletokens $\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot$ \with \$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\hash

\hat {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}

* CHARACTER

\haut {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}

* CONTENT

\HIGH {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}

* CONTENT

instances:

\hboxofvbox $\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$

* CSNAME NUMMER

\hboxreference [...$\overset{1}{,}$...] {$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$}

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

\hboxBOX {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}

* CONTENT

\hdofstring {$\cdot\overset{*}{\cdot}\cdot$}

* TEXT

\headhbox $\underset{\text{OPT}}{\cdot\overset{1}{\cdot}\cdot}$ {$\cdot\overset{2}{\cdot}\cdot$}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

\headvbox [...] {...}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headwidth

\heightanddepthofstring {...}

* TEXT

\heightofstring {...}

* TEXT

\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\HELP [...] {...} {...}

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: texteaide

\hglue ...

* DIMENSION

\hiddenbar {...}

* CONTENT

\hiddencitation [...]

* REFERENCE

\hiddencite [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\highlight [..1..] {..2..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\HIGHLIGHT {..*..}

* TEXT

\highordinalstr {..*..}

* TEXT

\hilo *[..1..]* {..2..} {..3..}
OPT

1 gauche droite

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\himilo {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\hl *[..*..]*
OPT

* NUMMER

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hphantom {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hpos {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {..1..} {..2..}

1 DIMENSION

2 NUMMER

\hsmash {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ..*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\hsmashed {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hspace [..1..] [..2..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

\htdpofstring {..*..}

* TEXT

\htofstring {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphen

\hyphenatedcoloredword {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedfile {..*..}

* FILE

\hyphenatedfilename {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedhbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\hyphenatedpar {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedurl {..*..}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedword {..*..}

* TEXT

\INRSTEX

\ibox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\ifassignment ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iff

\ifinobject ...[1] **\else** ...[2] **\fi**

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifinoutputstream ...[1] **\else** ...[2] **\fi**

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ifparameters ...[1] **\else** ...[2] **\fi**

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\iftrialtypesetting ...[1] **\else** ...[2] **\fi**

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignorevalue {...[*]}

* NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\incline

\inclinegras

\inclinegraspetit

\inclinepetit

\includemenu [...[*]]

* NAME

\includeversioninfo {...[*]}

* NAME

\inconnu

\incrementcounter [...[1]] *[...[2]]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\incremente \.*..

* CSNAME

\incrementedcounter [.*.]

* NAME

\incremente cd:paren*theses-1

* CSNAME NUMMER

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {.*.}

* NAME

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inframed *[..,..=..,..]* {.*.}
OPT

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

\infull {.*.}

* NAME

\inheritparameter [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

\inhibitblank

\initializeboxstack {.*.}

* NAME

\inlinebuffer *[...*,...]*
OPT

* BUFFER

\inlinedbox {.*.}

* CONTENT

\inlinemath {.*.}

* CONTENT

\inlinemathematics {..*..}

* CONTENT

\inlinemessage {..*..}

* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\inlinerange [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\inmframed *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

\innerflushshapebox

\input {..*..}

* FILE

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {..*..}

* FILE

\input ..*..

* FILE

\insertpages [..1..] *[...,2...]* *[..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NUMMER

3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

\installactionhandler {..*..}

* NAME

\installactivecharacter ..*..

* CHARACTER

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...1... {...2...}
```

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \...*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \...1... {...2...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...1... {...2...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {...*...}
```

* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \...1... {...2...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \...1 {...2} \...3 {...4}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 NAME

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \...1 {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \...1 {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \...1 {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \...1 {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...1 {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installelangue [...1] [..,..=2..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglelangue

```
\installelangue [...1] [...2]
```

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \...1 {...2} \...3
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installframedcommandhandler \...1 {...2} \...3
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installleftframerenderer {...1} {...2}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installnamespace {...}
```

* NAME

```
\installoutputroutine \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installpagearrangement ... {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installparameterhandler \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installparametersethandler \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installparentinjector \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \...1... {...2...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \...1... {...2...} \...3...
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \...1... {...2...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsseparator {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsspace {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\integerrounding {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\intertext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
```

1 normal rien NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\istltdir ...
```

* TLT TRT

```
\istrtdir ...
```

* TLT TRT

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italique
```

```
\italiquegras
```

```
\italiquegraspetit
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
```

OPT

* REFERENCE

```
\JOURSEMAINE {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\joursemaine {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\kap {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\keeplinestogether {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\keepunwantedspaces
```

\kerncharacters *[..1..]* {..2..}
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals {..*..}

* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {..*..}

* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {..*..}

* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {..*..}

* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {..*..}

* NUMMER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELlangue

instances:

\LABELtexte {..*..}

* KEY

instances:

\LABELtexts {..1..} {..2..}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

instances:

\languageCharacters {...}

* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...}

* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...}

* SPRACHE

\langue [...]

* SPRACHE

\langueprincipale [...]

* SPRACHE

\LANGUAGE

\largeurligne

\lastcounter [...] [...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\lastdigit {...}

* NUMMER

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}

* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {.*..}

* BEFEHL

\layeredtext *[..,..=..,..]* *[..,..=..,..]* {.3..} {.4..}
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.1..} {.2..} {.3..} {.4..}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\lbox .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftbottombox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\leftbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\lefthbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\leftLABELtexte {.*..}

* KEY

instances:

\leftline {.*..}

* CONTENT

\leftorrighthbox ...[1] {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox ...[1] {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvtop ...[1] {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...[*]}

* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox ...[1] {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox ...[1] {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop ...[1] {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {...[*]}

* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \...[1] ...[2] \...[3]

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMMER

3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \...[1] \csname ...[2] \endcsname

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname ...[1] \endcsname \...[2]

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname .^{1}.. \endcsname \csname .^{2}.. \endcsname

1 NAME

2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {.^{1}..} \.^{2}..

1 KEY

2 CSNAME

\letempty \.*..

* CSNAME

\letgvalue {.^{1}..} \.^{2}..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {.*..}

* NAME

\letgvalurelax {.*..}

* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing [..] {..}
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue {..} \..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty {..}

* NAME

\letvaluerelax {..}

* NAME

\lfence {..}

* CHARACTER

\lhbox {..}

* CONTENT

\ligne {..}

* CONTENT

\ligneh

\lignenoire [..,..=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \reglelignesnoires

\ligneregleetexte *[..1..]* *{..2..}*
OPT OPT

1 sup milieu inf

2 TEXT

\lignesnoires *[..,..*=*..,..]*
OPT

* inherits: \reglelignesnoires

\limitatelines {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 TEXT

\limitatetext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

\limitatetext {..1..} {...,2...} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

\limtatefirstline {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

\linespanningtext {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\listcitation *[..,..*=*..,..]* [..2..]
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\listcitation *[..1..]* [..2..]
OPT

1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
                   OPT
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...] [...]
             OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

*   FILE
```

\loadcldfile [..*..]

* FILE

\loadcldfileonce [..*..]

* FILE

\loadfontgoodies [..*..]

* FILE

\loadluafile [..*..]

* FILE

\loadluafileonce [..*..]

* FILE

\loadspellchecklist [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\loadtexfile [..*..]

* FILE

\loadtexfileonce [..*..]

* FILE

\loadtypescriptfile [..*..]

* FILE

\localframed [..1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* {..3..}

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopbox ..*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpopmacro \..*..

* CSNAME

\localpushbox ..*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpushmacro \.*..

* CSNAME

\localundefine {.*.}

* NAME

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {.*.}

* FILE

\locfilename {.*.}

* FILE

\lomihi {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lowerbox {.1.} \.2.. {.3.}

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\lowercased {.*.}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring .1.. \to \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\LOWHIGH [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}

OPT

1 gauche droite

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\LOWMIDHIGH {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lrtbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 CONTENT

\ltop ... {...}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\luacode {...}

* BEFEHL

\luaconditional \...

* CSNAME

\luaenvironment ...

* FILE

\luaexpanded {...}

* BEFEHL

\luafunction {...}

* BEFEHL

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\luasetup {...}

* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MOIS {.*.}

* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {.*.}

* NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {.*.}

* NUMMER

\MOT {.*.}

* TEXT

\MOTS {.*.}

* TEXT

\Mot {.*.}

* TEXT

\Mots {.*.}

* TEXT

\MPanchor {.*.}

* NAME

\MPbetex {.*.}

* NAME

\MPc {.*.}

* NAME

\MPcode {.1.} {.2.}

OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\MPcolor {...}
```

* COLOR

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
```

* COLOR

```
\MPcolumn {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPd {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPdrawing {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
```

* FONT

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\MPh {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 +

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

```
\MPleftskip {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPll {...}
```

* NAME

\MPlr {..*..}

* NAME

\MPls {..*..}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {..*..}

* NAME

\MPn {..*..}

* NAME

\MPoptions {..*..}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {..*..}

* NAME

\MPp {..*..}

* NAME

\MPpage {..*..}

* NAME

\MPpardata {..*..}

* NAME

\MPplus {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\MPpos {..*..}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {..*..}

* NAME

\MPr {..*..}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 KEY

```
\MPregion {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPrest {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\MPrightskip {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPrs {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPstring {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPtext {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPtransparency {...}
```

* COLOR

```
\MPul {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPur {...}
```

* NAME

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

```
\MPvar {...}
```

* KEY

```
\MPvariable {...}
```

* KEY

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\MPw {...}
```

* NAME

\MPwhd {.*..}

* NAME

\MPx {.*..}

* NAME

\MPxy {.*..}

* NAME

\MPxywhd {.*..}

* NAME

\MPy {.*..}

* NAME

\m *[.1..]* {.2..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\makecharacteractive .*..

* CHARACTER

\makerawcommalist [...,1...] \.2..

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\makestrutofbox .*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\manuscript

\mapfontsize [.1..] [.2..]

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

\margindata [.1..] *[..,..2=..,..]* *[..,..3=..,..]* {.4..}
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

3 inherits: \setupmarginframed

4 CONTENT

\MARGINDATA [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..] {.3..}
OPT OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

instances:

\markcontent *[...]* {...}
OPT

1 raz tout NAME

2 CONTENT

\markinjector [...]

* NAME

\marquage (...,...) (...,...) [...]

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

\marquepage *[...]* {...}
OPT

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

2 TEXT

\mat {...}

* CONTENT

\math *[...]* {...}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\mathbf

\mathbi

\mathblackboard

\mathbs

\mathcommand {...}

* NAME

\MATHCOMMAND *{...}* *{...}*
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathdefault

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}

* TEXT

\mathematique *[...]* {...}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...] {...} {...}
OPT OPT OPT

1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\mathfraktur

\MATHFRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

\mathfunction {...}

* CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathop {...}

* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}

* CONTENT

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}

* TEXT

\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\MATHRADICAL [...] {...}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext ... {...}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtextbf ...[1] {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtextbi ...[1] {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtextbs ...[1] {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtextit ...[1] {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtextsl ...[1] {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtexttf ...[1] {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mathtf

\mathtriplet *[...[1]] {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}*
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\MATHTRIPLET [...[1]] {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]}
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\mathtt

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...[*]}

* TEXT

\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\MATHUNSTACKED

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword ...[1] {...[2]}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mathwordbf ...[1] {...[2]}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mathwordbi ...[1] {...[2]}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mathwordbs ...[1] {...[2]}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mathwordit ...[1] {...[2]}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mathwordsl ...[1] {...[2]}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mathwordtf ...[1] {...[2]}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\maxaligned {...[*]}
```

* CONTENT

```
\mbox {...[*]}
```

* CONTENT

```
\mcframed [..,..=[1]..,..] {...[2]}
```

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

```
\measure {...[*]}
```

* NAME

```
\measured {...[*]}
```

* NAME

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menuinteraction [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                                 OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

```
\mequal {..1..} {..2..}
         OPT     OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\message {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {..*..}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\mframed [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
                OPT
```

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

```
\mfunction {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\mhbox {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\mhookleftarrow {..1..} {..2..}
                  OPT     OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mhookrightarrow {..1..} {..2..}
                  OPT     OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\middlealigned {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\middlebox {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\midhbox {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\milieu .*..
```

* CHARACTER

```
\minimalhbox .1.. {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\mixedcaps {.*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\mkvibuffer [.*..]
```

* BUFFER

```
\mLeftarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mLeftrightarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftharpoondown {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftharpoonup {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftrightarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftrightharpoons {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mmapsto {.1..} {.2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\moduleparameter {...[1]...} {...[2]...}

1 FILE

2 KEY

\mois {...[*]...}

* NUMMER

\molecule {...[*]...}

* CONTENT

\mono

\monogras

\mononormal

\monthlong {...[*]...}

* NUMMER

\monthshort {...[*]...}

* NUMMER

\montrecadre [...[1],...] [...[2],...]
OPT OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf

2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

\montrecouleur [...[*]...]

* COLOR

\montredisposition [...[*],...]
OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\montreedition [...[1],...] [...[2],...] [..,..[3]=..,..]
OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \regletaillepapier

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

3 inherits: \regledisposition

\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...[*],...]

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\montregrille [...[*],...]
OPT

* raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes

\montregroupecouleur [...[1]...] [...[2],...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

\montrejeusymboles [.*..]

* NAME

\montremakeup [.*..] OPT

* makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz

\montrepalette [.1..] [...,2...] OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

\montrepolicecorps [...,*...]

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\montrereglages [...,*...] OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\montrestruts

\mot {.*..}

* TEXT

\motdroit [.1..] {.2..} OPT

1 droite DIMENSION

2 CONTENT

\mprandomnumber

\mRightarrow {.1..} {.2..} OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrel {.1..} {.2..} OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightarrow {.1..} {.2..} OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown {.1..} {.2..} OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup {.1..} {.2..} OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightleftharpoons {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightoverleftarrow {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mtext {.*.}

* CONTENT

\mtriplerel {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mtwoheadleftarrow {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mtwoheadrightarrow {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\NormalizeFontHeight \.^{1}.. {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\NormalizeFontWidth \.^{1}.. {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\NormalizeTextHeight {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\Numeros {.*.}

* NUMMER

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
```

* ABSCHNITT

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
```

* ABSCHNITT

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}
```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 KEY

```
\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}
```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 KEY

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
```

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
```

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
```

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
```

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
```

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
```

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\naturalwd ...
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

\negatecolorbox $.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME NUMMER

\negated {$.\overset{*}{.}.$}

* TEXT

\negthinspace

\newattribute \$.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME

\newcatcodetable \$.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME

\newcounter \$.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME

\newevery \$.\overset{1}{.}.$ \$.\overset{2}{.}.$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode {$.\overset{*}{.}.$}

* NAME

\newsignal \$.\overset{*}{.}.$

* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {$.\overset{*}{.}.$}

* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [$.\overset{1}{.}.$] *[$.\overset{2}{.}.$]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [$.\overset{*}{.}.$]

* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\suivantPARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nobar {..*..}

* CONTENT

\nocap {..*..}

* TEXT

\nocitation [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\nocitation {..*..}

* REFERENCE

\nocite [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\nocite {..*..}

* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \..1.. {..2..}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noindentation

\noitem

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {..*..}

* CONTENT

\normal

\normalboldface

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..=..,..] {..2..}

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

\normalizebodyfontsize \..1.. {..2..}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \..1.. {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \..1.. {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontline \..1.. {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \..1.. {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {..[1]..} {..[2]..} {..[3]..}

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalpetit

\normaltypeface

\note *[..[1]..]* [..[2]..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\LINENOTE {..[*]..}

* TEXT

instances:

\notesymbol [..[1]..] *[..[2]..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\NOTE [...,[1]...] {..[2]..}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

\NOTE [..,..[*]=..,..]

```
*   titre       =  TEXT
    marquepage  =  TEXT
    liste       =  TEXT
    reference   =  REFERENCE
```

instances:

\notragged

\ntimes {..1..} {..2..}

1 TEXT

2 NUMMER

\numberofpoints {..*..}

* DIMENSION

\numeroformule *[...*,...]*
OPT

* REFERENCE

\numeropage

\numeros {..*..}

* NUMMER

\numerotete [..1..] *[..2..]*
OPT

1 ABSCHNITT

2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

\numerotetecourant

\obeydepth

\objectdepth

\objectheight

\objectmargin

\objectwidth

\obox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\obtientmarquage [..1..] *[..2..]* *[..3..]*
OPT OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\offset *[..,..=..,..]* {..2..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupoffset

2 CONTENT

```
\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \.. {..}
```

1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\onedigitrounding {..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\ordinaldaynumber {..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\ordinalstr {..}
```

* TEXT

```
\oriente [..,..=..,..] {..}
```

1 inherits: \regleoriente

2 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {..} {..}
```

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector

2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [..] {..} {..} {..}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {..} {..}
```

1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

```
\ORNAMENT {..} {..}
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [..]
```

* NAME

```
\outputstreamcopy [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\outputstreamunvbox [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\over [..*..]
```

* REFERENCE

```
\overbar {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\overbars {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\overbartext {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\overbarunderbar {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\overbrace {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\overbracetext {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\overbraceunderbrace {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\overbracket {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\overbrackettext {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\overbracketunderbracket {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\overlaybutton [..*..]
```

* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton {...*...}

* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

\overlayfigure {...*...}

* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [...1...] [...2...]

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overleftarrow {...*...}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoondown {...*...}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoonup {...*...}

* TEXT

\overleftrightarrow {...*...}

* TEXT

\overloaderror

\overparent {...*...}

* TEXT

\overparenttext {...1...} {...2...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overparentunderparent {...*...}

* TEXT

\overrightarrow {.*.}

* TEXT

\overrightharpoondown {.*.}

* TEXT

\overrightharpoonup {.*.}

* TEXT

\overset {.1.} {.2.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overtwoheadleftarrow {.*.}

* TEXT

\overtwoheadrightarrow {.*.}

* TEXT

\PDFcolor {.*.}

* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

\PointsToBigPoints {.1.} \.2..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {.1.} \.2..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {.1.} \.2..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

\PtToCm {..*..}

* DIMENSION

\page [...*,...]
OPT

* inherits: \pagebreak

\pagearea [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
OPT OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf

2 texte marge bord

3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

\pagebreak [...*,...]
OPT

* vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

\pagefigure [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\pagegridspanwidth {..*..}

* NUMMER

\pageinjection [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection [..,..1=..,..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

\pagestaterealpage {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

\paletsize

\PARAGRAPHS

\pdfactualtext {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendactualtext {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendcurrentresources

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {...}

* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

```
\percentdimen {..1..} {..2..}

1   DIMENSION CSNAME

2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\periodes [..*..]
            OPT

*   NUMMER
```

```
\periodes [..,..*=..,..]
                OPT

*   inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {..*..}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {..*..}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\petit
```

```
\petitepolicecorps
```

```
\petittype
```

```
\phantom {..*..}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..*=..,..]

*   largeur     =  DIMENSION
    hauteur     =  DIMENSION
    profondeur  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1   BEFEHL

2   BEFEHL

3   BEFEHL
```

```
\pilechamp [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
                     OPT            OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\placeattachments
```

\placebtxrendering [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placecitation [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\placecomments

\placecoteacote {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placecurrentformulanumber

\placedbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups [..1..] [...,2...] [...,3...] {..4..} {..5..}
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placeflottant [..1..] [...,2...] [...,3...] {..4..} {..5..}
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placeFLOAT [...,1...] [...,2...] {..3..} {..4..}
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\placeformule [...,*...]
OPT

* + - REFERENCE

\placeframed [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\placehelp

\placeinitial [..*..]
OPT

* NAME

\placelayer [..*..]

* NAME

\placelayeredtext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..} {..5..}
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placeliste [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

\placelisteinmbriquee [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

\placeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]*
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

\placelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]*
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofpublications *[..1..] [..,..2=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regletri

\placelistofSORTS [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \regletri

instances:

\placelistofsynonyms [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances:

\placelocalnotes [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placemarquespages [...1,...] [...2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT OPT

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

2 ABSCHNITT LISTE

3 inherits: \setupbookmark

\placement [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

\PLACEMENT [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
OPT

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

\placenamedfloat [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\placenamedformula [...1,...] {..2..}
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\placenotes [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placenotespdp [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupnote

\placenotespdplocales [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \setupnote

\placenumeropage

\placenumerotete [.*.]

* ABSCHNITT

\placepairedbox [.1.] [..,..2=..,..] {.3.} {.4.}
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

\placePAIREDBOX [..,..1=..,..] {.2.} {.3.}
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

instances:

\placeparallel [.1.] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist [.1.] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

\placeregistre [.1.] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\placeREGISTER [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \regleregistre

instances:

\placerenderingwindow [.1.] [.2.]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

\placesousformule [...,*...]
OPT

* + - REFERENCE

\placesurgrille *[..¹..]* {..²..}
OPT

1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME

2 CONTENT

\placesurgrille *[...¹,...]* {..²..}
OPT

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CONTENT

\placetextetete [..*..]

* ABSCHNITT

\point {..*..}

* CHARACTER

\popattribute \..*..

* CSNAME

\popmacro \..*..

* CSNAME

\popmode [..*..]

* NAME

\popsystemmode {..*..}

* NAME

\position *[..,..¹=..,..]* (...²,...) {..³..}
OPT

1 inherits: \reglepositionnement

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {..*..}

* NAME

\positionregionoverlay {..¹..} {..²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [..*..]

* FONT

\predefinefont [..¹..] [..²..]

1 NAME

2 FONT

\predefinesymbol [..*..]

* NAME

\prefixedpagenumber

\premieresouspage

\prendbuffer *[..*..]*
OPT

* BUFFER

\obtientBUFFER

\prependetoks ..1.. \to \..2..

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\prependgvalue {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\prependtocommalist {..1..} \..2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prependtoks ..1.. \to \..2..

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\prependtoksonce ..1.. \to \..2..

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\prependvalue {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\presetdocument [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setupdocument

\presetfieldsymbols [...*,...]

* NAME

\presetLABELtexte [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

```
\pretocommalist {..1..} \..2..
```

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\prevcounter [..1..] [..2..]
                     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\prevcountervalue [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\preventmode [...,*,...]
```

* NAME

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\prevsubpage
```

```
\prevsubpagenumber
```

```
\prevuserpage
```

```
\prevuserpagenumber
```

```
\procent
```

```
\processaction [..1..] [..,..=>2..,..]
```

1 BEFEHL

2 APPLY

```
\processallactionsinset [..1..] [..,..=>2..,..]
```

1 BEFEHL

2 APPLY

```
\processassignlist [...,1,...] \..2..
```

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..=1..,..] \..2..
```

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] \..
```

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

```
\processbetween {..} \..
```

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\processcolorcomponents {...}
```

* COLOR

```
\processcommacommand [...,...] \..
```

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

```
\processcommalist [...,...] \..
```

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \..
```

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

```
\processcontent {..} \..
```

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

```
\processfile {...}
```

* FILE

```
\processfilemany {...}
```

* FILE

```
\processfilenone {...}
```

* FILE

```
\processfileonce {...}
```

* FILE

```
\processfirstactioninset [..] [..,..=>..,..]
```

1 BEFEHL

2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...} \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...} \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...]
OPT

* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

* FILE

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 TEXT

4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,...]
OPT

* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

* FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...,...] \...

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER

2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]
OPT

* BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...] OPT

* NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

\produit [...]

* FILE

\produit ...

* FILE

\profiledbox [...] OPT [...,...=...,...] OPT {...}

1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 inherits: \setupprofile

3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...} OPT ...

1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programme [...]

* NAME

\projet [...]

* FILE

\projet ...

* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

* TEXT

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\purenumber {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan
```

* NAME

```
\pushattribute \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
```

* NAME

```
\pushbutton [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur
```

* COLOR

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
```

* NAME

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
```

OPT

* NAME

\pushpath [.*.] ... \poppath

* PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {.*.} ... \popreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {.*.}

* NAME

\qqpart {.1.} {.2.} [.3.]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\qquad

\quad

\quads [.*.]
OPT

* NUMMER

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {.*.}

* FILE

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

\raisebox {.1.} \.2.. {.3.}

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {.*..}

* TEXT

\randomnumber {.1..} {.2..}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [.1..] *[.2..]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\rawcountervalue [.*..]

* NAME

\rawdate [...,*,...]

* inherits: \datecourante

\rawdoifelseinset {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {.1..} {.2..}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {.1..} {.2..} {.3..}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [.1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [.1..] [..,..2=>..,..]

1 BEFEHL

2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,1,...] \.2..

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,1,...] \.2..

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
```

* KEY

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\razmarquage [...]
```

* BESCHRIFTUNG

```
\rbox ... {...}
```

1 TEXT (OPT)

2 CONTENT

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
```

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 PATH

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
```

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
```

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 PATH

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
```

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref [...] [...]

1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\referencepage [...,...]

* REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

```
\referencetexte [...,...] {...}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\reflete {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\registerattachment [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

```
\registerctxluafile {...} {...}
```

1 FILE

2 NUMMER

```
\registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\registerfontclass {...}
```

* NAME

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]
```

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
```

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

```
\registermenubuttons [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\registersort [...] [...]
```

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

```
\registersynonym [...] [...]
```

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

```
\registerunit [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

OPT

1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged

2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [..1..] [..+..2..+..]
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

instances:

\REGISTER [..1..] {..2..} [..+..3..+..]
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

instances:

\regle [..*..]

* NAME

\reglealignement [...*,...]

* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\reglearrangement [...*,...]

* desactiver reflete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = demarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...1,...] [...2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf

2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache

2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\reglebarreinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1   OPT                2
1   NAME

2   alternative        =  a b c d e f g
    etat               =  demarre stoppe
    commande           =  CSNAME
    largeur            =  DIMENSION
    hauteur            =  DIMENSION max large
    profondeur         =  DIMENSION max
    distance           =  DIMENSION
    pas                =  petit moyen grand
    couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
    style              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            =  COLOR
    coleurcontraste    =  COLOR
    symbole            =  oui non
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebloc [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            1   OPT              2
1   NAME

2   avant      =  BEFEHL
    apres      =  BEFEHL
    interieur  =  BEFEHL
    style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur    =  COLOR
```

```
\regleblocsection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT              2
1   NAME

2   page    =  inherits: \page
    avant   =  BEFEHL
    apres   =  BEFEHL
    numero  =  oui non
```

```
\reglebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              1   OPT              2
1   BUFFER

2   avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecapitales [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1   OPT              2
1   NAME

2   titre  =  oui non
    sc     =  oui non
    style  =  STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\reglechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
             1     2   OPT     3   OPT         4   OPT         5
1   NAME

2   raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\reglechamps [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
              1   OPT          2   OPT         3   OPT         4
1   raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\regleclipping [..,..*=..,..]

*   etat            =  demarre stoppe
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
    voffset         =  DIMENSION
    x               =  NUMMER
    y               =  NUMMER
    nx              =  NUMMER
    ny              =  NUMMER
    sx              =  NUMMER
    sy              =  NUMMER
    decalagegauche  =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset     =  DIMENSION
    decalagesup     =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf     =  DIMENSION
    mp              =  NAME
    n               =  NUMMER
    offset          =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [..,..*=..,..]

*   n           =  NUMMER
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    option      =  arriereplan
    offset      =  DIMENSION
    commande    =  \...##1
    hauteur     =  DIMENSION
    direction   =  gauche droite
    equilibre   =  oui non
    alignement  =  setupalign
    tolerance   =  setuptolerance
    vide        =  inherits: \vide
    nsup        =  NUMMER
    ligne       =  actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1 OPT  2
1   NAME

2   etat         =  demarre stoppe rien
    methode      =  normal cache
    symbole      =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
    largeur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    profondeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
    titre        =  TEXT
    soustitre    =  TEXT
    auteur       =  TEXT
    nx           =  NUMMER
    ny           =  NUMMER
    couleur      =  COLOR
    option       =  xml max
    calquetexte  =  NAME
    emplacement  =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
    distance     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [..,..*=..,..]

*   emplacement  =  gauche droite sup inf rien
    etat         =  demarre stoppe rien
    offset       =  DIMENSION
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1 OPT  2
1   NAME

2   gauche  =  DIMENSION
    milieu  =  DIMENSION
    droite  =  DIMENSION
    defaut  =  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
    avant   =  BEFEHL
    apres   =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalinea [...*,...]
                        OPT
*   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
    DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [..*..]

*   FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [..,..*=..,..]

*   etat            =  demarre stoppe
    spot            =  oui non
    expansion       =  oui non
    facteur         =  oui non
    rgb             =  oui non
    cmyk            =  oui non
    conversion      =  oui non toujours
    pagecolormodel  =  auto rien NAME
    couleurtexte    =  COLOR
    intent          =  overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [..,..*=..,..]

*   margepaire      =  DIMENSION
    margepaire      =  DIMENSION
    marge           =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    option          =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    lignes          =  oui non normal hyphenated
    espace          =  actif desactive normal fixe etire
    keeptogether    =  oui non
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    strip           =  oui non NUMMER
    range           =  NUMMER NAME
    tab             =  oui non NUMMER
    escape          =  oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
    continue        =  oui non
    demarre         =  NUMMER
    stoppe          =  NUMMER
    pas             =  NUMMER
    numerotation    =  fichier ligne non
    vide            =  inherits: \vide
```

```
\regledemarrestoppe [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   avant    =  BEFEHL
    apres    =  BEFEHL
    entre    =  BEFEHL
    setups   =  NAME
    gauche   =  BEFEHL
    droite   =  BEFEHL
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\regledisposition [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   etat                =  demarre stoppe normal repete
    marge               =  DIMENSION
    bord                =  DIMENSION
    distancemarge       =  DIMENSION
    distancebord        =  DIMENSION
    distancebordgauche  =  DIMENSION
    distanceborddroit   =  DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche =  DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite =  DIMENSION
    distancesup         =  DIMENSION
    distanceentete      =  DIMENSION
    dsitancepdp         =  DIMENSION
    distanceinf         =  DIMENSION
    prereglage          =  NAME
    margegauche         =  DIMENSION
    margedroite         =  DIMENSION
    bordgauche          =  DIMENSION
    borddroit           =  DIMENSION
    entete              =  DIMENSION
    pdp                 =  DIMENSION
    sup                 =  DIMENSION
    inf                 =  DIMENSION
    retour              =  DIMENSION
    espacesup           =  DIMENSION
    setups              =  NAME
    cutspace            =  DIMENSION
    largeur             =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
    espaceinf           =  DIMENSION
    lignes              =  NUMMER
    hauteur             =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
    horoffset           =  DIMENSION
    veroffset           =  DIMENSION
    colonnes            =  NUMMER
    distancecolonne     =  DIMENSION
    methode             =  defaut normal NAME
    emplacement         =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
    largeurtexte        =  DIMENSION
    hauteurtexte        =  DIMENSION
    nx                  =  NUMMER
    ny                  =  NUMMER
    dx                  =  DIMENSION
    dy                  =  DIMENSION
    echelle             =  NUMMER
    sx                  =  NUMMER
    sy                  =  NUMMER
    marquage            =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
    grille              =  oui non desactive
    distancetexte       =  DIMENSION
    alternative         =  defaut normal makeup NAME
    clipoffset          =  DIMENSION
    cropoffset          =  DIMENSION
    trimoffset          =  DIMENSION
    bleedoffset         =  DIMENSION
    artoffset           =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regledisposition [..*..]

*   raz NAME
```

```
\regleecraninteraction [..,..*=..,..]

*   largeur    =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
    hauteur    =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
    retour     =  DIMENSION
    horoffset  =  DIMENSION
    veroffset  =  DIMENSION
    espacesup  =  DIMENSION
    option     =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien defaut fixe paysage portrait page papier
    copies     =  NUMMER
    delai      =  rien NUMMER
```

```
\regleelements [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative   =  gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
    largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
    largeur       =  DIMENSION
    distance      =  DIMENSION
    symbole       =  rien NAME
    alignement    =  gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
    textalign     =  gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    n             =  NUMMER
    avant         =  BEFEHL
    apres         =  BEFEHL
    entre         =  BEFEHL
```

```
\regleencadre [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   coin                  =  rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    coincadre             =  rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    coinarriereplan       =  rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    rayon                 =  DIMENSION
    rayoncadre            =  DIMENSION
    rayonarriereplan      =  DIMENSION
    profondeur            =  DIMENSION
    profondeurcadre       =  DIMENSION
    profondeurarriereplan =  DIMENSION
    couleurcadre          =  COLOR
    cadresup              =  actif desactive NAME
    cadreinf              =  actif desactive NAME
    cadregauche           =  actif desactive NAME
    cadredroit            =  actif desactive NAME
    region                =  oui non
    epaisseurligne        =  DIMENSION
    decalagecadre         =  DIMENSION
    cadre                 =  actif desactive revetement rien
    arriereplan           =  premierplan couleur NAME
    decalagearriereplan   =  cadre DIMENSION
    composant             =  NAME
    extras                =  BEFEHL
    stylepremierplan      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpremierplan    =  COLOR
    setups                =  NAME
    offset                =  defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
    largeur               =  local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
    hauteur               =  adapte max large DIMENSION
    alignement            =  inherits: \reglealignement
    strut                 =  oui non rien local global
    autostrut             =  oui non
    emplacement           =  hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                             normal
    autolargeur           =  oui non force
    lignes                =  NUMMER
    sup                   =  BEFEHL
    inf                   =  BEFEHL
    vide                  =  oui non
    profile               =  NAME
    vide                  =  oui non
    loffset               =  DIMENSION
    roffset               =  DIMENSION
    toffset               =  DIMENSION
    boffset               =  DIMENSION
    orientation           =  NUMMER
```

```
\regleentete [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleepaisseurligne [..*..]

*   petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespaceblanc [...*,...]
                   OPT
*   fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand defaut DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [..*..]
                  OPT
*   fixe groupe large
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME

2   ligne          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur        =  NUMMER
    profondeur     =  NUMMER
    hauteurmin     =  NUMMER
    profondeurmin  =  NUMMER
    distance       =  DIMENSION
    sup            =  NUMMER hauteur
    inf            =  NUMMER
    etire          =  NUMMER
    shrink         =  NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...*,...]
                            OPT
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\regleflottant [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   indentesuivant       =  oui non auto
    defaut               =  inherits: \placeflottant
    fallback             =  inherits: \placeflottant
    interieur            =  BEFEHL
    critere              =  DIMENSION
    methode              =  NUMMER
    sidemethod           =  NUMMER
    textmethod           =  NUMMER
    sidealign            =  hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
    local                =  oui non
    commande             =  \...##1
    availablewidth       =  DIMENSION
    availableheight      =  DIMENSION
    largeurmin           =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    emplacement          =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                            margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                            bordgauche borddroit
    distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite  =  DIMENSION
    margegauche          =  DIMENSION
    margedroite          =  DIMENSION
    margeinterieure      =  DIMENSION
    margeexterieure      =  DIMENSION
    bottombefore         =  BEFEHL
    bottomafter          =  BEFEHL
    espaceavant          =  rien inherits: \vide
    espaceapres          =  rien inherits: \vide
    largeur              =  DIMENSION
    hauteur              =  DIMENSION
    offset               =  DIMENSION rien revetement
    espacelateralavant   =  rien inherits: \vide
    espacelateralapres   =  rien inherits: \vide
    marge                =  DIMENSION
    nsup                 =  DIMENSION
    ninf                 =  DIMENSION
    pas                  =  petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
    nlignes              =  NUMMER
    cache                =  oui non
```

```
\regleformulaires [..,..*=..,..]

*   methode  =  XML HTML PDF
    export   =  oui non
```

```
\reglegroupeselements [...,...1] [..,..2=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER

2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleinf [...1] [..,..2=..,..]
          OPT
1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,...1] [..,..2=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   etat                =  demarre stoppe
    style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             =  COLOR
    coleurcontraste     =  COLOR
    titre               =  TEXT
    soustitre           =  COLOR
    auteur              =  TEXT
    date                =  TEXT
    motcle              =  TEXT
    focus               =  standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
    menu                =  actif desactive
    calquechamp         =  auto NAME
    calculer            =  REFERENCE
    clic                =  oui non
    affichage           =  normal nouveau
    page                =  oui non page nom auto
    actionouverture     =  REFERENCE
    actionfermeture     =  REFERENCE
    actionouverturepage =  REFERENCE
    actionfermeturepage =  REFERENCE
    jeusymbole          =  NAME
    hauteur             =  DIMENSION
    profondeur          =  DIMENSION
    focusoffset         =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [..*]
                  OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\regleintitule [...,...1] [..,..2=..,..]
               OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\placechemical [...,...1] [...,...2] {...3} {...4}
               OPT        OPT
1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

\placefigure [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placegraphic [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placeintermezzo [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\placetable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\reglejeusymboles [...]

* NAME

\regleLABELtexte [...] [..,...=..,..]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

```
\reglelangue [...1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1   SPRACHE defaut

2   defaut               =  SPRACHE
    etat                 =  demarre stoppe
    date                 =  inherits: \datecourante
    patterns             =  FILE
    lefthyphenmin        =  NUMMER
    righthyphenmin       =  NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar       =  NUMMER
    righthyphenchar      =  NUMMER
    setups               =  NAME
    espacement           =  large groupe
    font                 =  auto
    texte                =  TEXT
    limittext            =  TEXT
    hyphen               =  TEXT
    compoundhyphen       =  TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen   =  TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen  =  TEXT
    citergauche          =  BEFEHL
    citerdroite          =  BEFEHL
    citationgauche       =  BEFEHL
    citationdroite       =  BEFEHL
    leftspeech           =  BEFEHL
    rightspeech          =  BEFEHL
    phrasegauche         =  BEFEHL
    middlespeech         =  BEFEHL
    phrasedroite         =  BEFEHL
    midsentence          =  BEFEHL
    sousphrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
    sousphrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
    facteur              =  oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   option           =  groupe
    avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    entre            =  BEFEHL
    composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    espace           =  oui actif desactive fixe defaut
    commande         =  BEFEHL
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [..,..*=..,..]

*   largeur      =  max DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  max DIMENSION
    profondeur   =  max DIMENSION
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    n            =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  a b
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
    type         =  mp oui non
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestexte [..,..*=..,..]

*   avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    entre                =  BEFEHL
    epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
    emplacement          =  gauche dansmarge
    style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              =  COLOR
    couleurligne         =  COLOR
    largeur              =  DIMENSION
    hauteur              =  DIMENSION
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    correctionprofondeur =  actif desactive
    policecorps          =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\regleliste [...,...1] [..,..2=..,..]
            OPT

1   LISTE

2   etat                     =  demarre stoppe
    emplacement              =  rien ici
    type                     =  simple commande userdata
    critere                  =  local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                                courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                                SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    liste                    =  NAME
    largeur                  =  adapte large auto DIMENSION
    hauteur                  =  adapte large DIMENSION
    profondeur               =  adapte large DIMENSION
    symbole                  =  un deux trois rien defaut
    etiquette                =  oui non rien NAME
    starter                  =  BEFEHL
    taquet                   =  BEFEHL
    commande                 =  \...##1##2##3
    commandenumero           =  \...##1
    commandetexte            =  \...##1
    commandepage             =  \...##1
    numeropage               =  oui non toujours
    numerotete               =  oui non toujours
    avant                    =  BEFEHL
    apres                    =  BEFEHL
    entre                    =  BEFEHL
    marge                    =  rien DIMENSION
    distance                 =  rien DIMENSION
    alignementtitre          =  oui non
    numberalign              =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignement               =  inherits: \reglealignement
    suspend                  =  oui non
    gauche                   =  BEFEHL
    droite                   =  BEFEHL
    interaction              =  oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
    limittext                =  oui non TEXT
    style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  =  COLOR
    stylenumero              =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero            =  COLOR
    styletexte               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte             =  COLOR
    stylepage                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage              =  COLOR
    reference                =  NUMMER
    extras                   =  NAME
    order                    =  commande tout titre
    alternative              =  a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                                verticale NAME
    largeurmax               =  DIMENSION
    pageprefix               =  oui non
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  NAME
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:tout
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

\reglelisteimbriquee [..[1]..] [..,..[2]=..,..]

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..[*]=..,..]

* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

\reglemakeup *[...,...]*[1] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = inherits: \value-style
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee *[..]*[1] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage *[...,...]*[1] [..,..[2]=..,..]
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..[*]=..,..]

* signe = normal ample

```
\reglemenuinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1 OPT   2
1   NAME

2   alternative      =  verticale horizontale cache
    category         =  NAME
    decalagegauche   =  revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    rightoffset      =  revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    decalagesup      =  revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    decalageinf      =  revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    largeurmax       =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax       =  DIMENSION
    itemalign        =  gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
    etat             =  demarre vide local
    gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    distance         =  revetement DIMENSION
    avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    entre            =  BEFEHL
    position         =  oui non
    milieu           =  BEFEHL
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    memepage         =  oui non vide rien normal defaut
    coleurcontraste  =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglenumeropage [..,..=..,..]
                   *

*   inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\reglenumerotationligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1 OPT   2
1   NAME

2   demarre      =  NUMMER
    pas          =  NUMMER
    methode      =  page premier prochain
    conversion   =  NAME
    continue     =  oui non
    emplacement  =  texte begin end defaut gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    alignement   =  interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
    commande     =  \...##1
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    marge        =  DIMENSION
    largeur      =  marge DIMENSION
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationpage [..,..=..,..]
                        *

*   alternative  =  recto rectoverso
    page         =  inherits: \page
    strut        =  oui non
    commande     =  \...##1
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    etat         =  demarre stoppe
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    emplacement  =  entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationparagraphe [..,..=..,..]
                              *

*   etat      =  demarre stoppe ligne raz
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotete [..1..] [..2..]

1   ABSCHNITT

2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\regleoriente [..,..*=..,..]

*   emplacement  =  adapte large profondeur haut milieu defaut normal
    rotation     =  gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglepalette [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\reglepapier [..,..*=..,..]

*   inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\regleparagraphes [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   chaque NUMMER

3   n               =  NUMMER
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION adapte
    sup             =  BEFEHL
    inf             =  BEFEHL
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    interieur       =  BEFEHL
    commande        =  BEFEHL
    ligne           =  actif desactive
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    couleurligne    =  COLOR
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
```

```
\regleparagraphes [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                   OPT

1   NAME:NUMMER

2   n               =  NUMMER
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION adapte
    sup             =  BEFEHL
    inf             =  BEFEHL
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    interieur       =  BEFEHL
    commande        =  BEFEHL
    ligne           =  actif desactive
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    couleurligne    =  COLOR
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
```

```
\reglepdp [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
           OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleplacementopposition [..,..*=..,..]

*   etat   =  demarre stoppe
    avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
    entre  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglepolicecorps [...*,...]
                   OPT

*   DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
    support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\reglepositionnement [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   offset   =  oui non
    unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    etat     =  demarre revetement
    xoffset  =  DIMENSION
    yoffset  =  DIMENSION
    xstep    =  absolute relatif
    ystep    =  absolute relatif
    xscale   =  NUMMER
    yscale   =  NUMMER
    xfactor  =  NUMMER
    yfactor  =  NUMMER
    facteur  =  NUMMER
    echelle  =  NUMMER
```

```
\regleprogrammes [..,..*=..,..]

*   style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\reglereferencage [..,..*=..,..]

*   etat         =  demarre stoppe
    expansion    =  oui non xml
    autofile     =  oui non
    export       =  oui non
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    rectoverso   =  oui non
    interaction  =  etiquette texte symbole tout
    separateur   =  BEFEHL
    prefixe      =  + - TEXT
```

```
\regleregistre [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER

2   referencemethod          =  avance
    expansion                =  oui non xml
    numeroproprio            =  oui non
    xmlsetup                 =  NAME
    alternative              =  a b A B
    methode                  =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 =  oui non tout
    critere                  =  local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   =  BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                ABSCHNITT:tout
    pageprefixconnector      =  BEFEHL
    pageprefix               =  oui non
    pageseparatorset         =  NAME
    pageconversionset        =  NAME
    pagestarter              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax               =  DIMENSION
    indicateur               =  oui non
    avant                    =  BEFEHL
    apres                    =  BEFEHL
    commande                 =  \...##1
    commandetexte            =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand          =  \...##1
    commandepage             =  \...##1
    distance                 =  DIMENSION
    interaction              =  texte numeropage
    numeropage               =  oui non
    symbole                  =  a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  =  COLOR
    styletexte               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte             =  COLOR
    stylepage                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage              =  COLOR
    n                        =  NUMMER
    equilibre                =  oui non
    alignement               =  inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder              =  numeros
```

\regleregistre *[...,...]* *[...,...]* [..,..=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

\regleREGISTER *[...,...]* [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances:

\regleremplitligne [..,..=..,..]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```
\regleremplitlignesreglees [..,..*=..,..]

*   avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    n                =  NUMMER
    espaceinterligne =  petit moyen grand NUMMER
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    largeur          =  adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur       =  BEFEHL
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
```

```
\regleseparationflottant [..,..*=..,..]

*   avant      =  BEFEHL
    apres      =  BEFEHL
    entre      =  BEFEHL
    lignes     =  auto NUMMER
    conversion =  NAME
```

```
\reglesousnumeropage [..,..*=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\reglesup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
          OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                OPT

1   SINGULAR

2   expansion        =  oui non xml
    alternative      =  premier dernier normal NAME
    suivant          =  BEFEHL
    commande         =  \...##1##2##3
    commandetexte    =  \...##1
    synonymcommand   =  \...##1
    language         =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode          =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    critere          =  courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    styletexte       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte     =  COLOR
    stylesynonyme    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursynonyme  =  COLOR
```

```
\regletableaux [..,..*=..,..]

*   texte           =  DIMENSION max
    split           =  oui non repete auto
    cadre           =  actif desactive
    NL              =  inherits: \vide
    VL              =  petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    HL              =  petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    distance        =  petit moyen grand rien
    alignement      =  gauche milieu droite
    commandes       =  BEFEHL
    policecorps     =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  strut NUMMER
    profondeur      =  strut NUMMER
    openup          =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regletabulation [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                 OPT     OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1 OPT  2
1   NAME

2   sup        =  BEFEHL
    inf        =  BEFEHL
    gauche     =  BEFEHL
    droite     =  BEFEHL
    methode    =  normal rien NAME
    echelle    =  NUMMER
    nx         =  NUMMER
    ny         =  NUMMER
    dx         =  DIMENSION
    dy         =  DIMENSION
    largeur    =  DIMENSION
    hauteur    =  DIMENSION
    espacesup  =  DIMENSION
    retour     =  DIMENSION
    offset     =  DIMENSION
    page       =  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
    papier     =  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
    option     =  adapte max
    distance   =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...,...] [...,...]
                   1 OPT     2 OPT
1   raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

2   raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\regletete [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   ABSCHNITT

2   frontpartlabel        =  NAME
    bodypartlabel         =  NAME
    appendixlabel         =  NAME
    backpartlabel         =  NAME
    expansion             =  oui non xml
    catcodes              =  NAME
    sectionresetset       =  NAME
    sectionseparatorset   =  NAME
    sectionconversionset  =  NAME
    conversion            =  NAME
    sectionstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset            =  NAME
    sectionsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout
    referenceprefix       =  + - TEXT
    style                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur               =  COLOR
    styletexte            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte          =  COLOR
    stylenumero           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero         =  COLOR
    couplage              =  ABSCHNITT
    numeroproprio         =  oui non
    beforesection         =  BEFEHL
    aftersection          =  BEFEHL
    insidesection         =  BEFEHL
    incrementenumero      =  oui non liste vide
    placetete             =  oui non cache vide
    numero                =  oui non
    page                  =  inherits: \page
    marquage              =  page raz
    entete                =  demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    texte                 =  demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    pdp                   =  demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    avant                 =  BEFEHL
    apres                 =  BEFEHL
    entre                 =  BEFEHL
    continue              =  oui non
    alignementtitre       =  oui non flottant
    espaceinterligne      =  NAME
    interaction           =  liste reference
    internalgrid          =  NAME
    grille                =  normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                             bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
    alignement            =  inherits: \reglealignement
    tolerance             =  inherits: \regletolerance
    strut                 =  oui non
    suspend               =  ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
    marge                 =  DIMENSION
    indentesuivant        =  oui non auto
    alternative           =  texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
    largeur               =  DIMENSION
    numberwidth           =  DIMENSION
    largeurtexte          =  DIMENSION
    distance              =  DIMENSION
    distancetexte         =  DIMENSION
    commandeavant         =  BEFEHL
    commandeapres         =  BEFEHL
    commande              =  \...##1##2
    commandetexte         =  \...##1
    deeptextcommand       =  \...##1
    commandenumero        =  \...##1
    deepnumbercommand     =  \...##1
```

```
\regletetes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   ABSCHNITT

2   inherits: \regletete
```

```
\regletexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\regletextesentete [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextesinf [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextespdp [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextessup [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextestexte [...[1]] [...[2]] [...[3]] [...[4]] [...[5]]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletolerance [...,*,...]

* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

\regletraitsfins [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   hauteur             =  max DIMENSION
    profondeur          =  max DIMENSION
    arriereplan         =  couleur
    cadre               =  actif desactive
    epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
    alternative         =  a b c rien
    couleurarriereplan  =  COLOR
    couleur             =  COLOR
    espaceinterligne    =  petit moyen grand NUMMER
    avant               =  BEFEHL
    apres               =  BEFEHL
    entre               =  BEFEHL
    n                   =  NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspage [.*.]

*   raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                OPT

1   SINGULAR

2   expansion        =  oui non xml
    alternative      =  premier dernier normal NAME
    suivant          =  BEFEHL
    commande         =  \...##1##2##3
    commandetexte    =  \...##1
    synonymcommand   =  \...##1
    language         =  defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode          =  defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    critere          =  courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    styletexte       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte     =  COLOR
    stylesynonyme    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursynonyme  =  COLOR
```

```
\regletype [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                OPT

1   NAME

2   option    =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
    commande  =  CSNAME
    gauche    =  BEFEHL
    droite    =  BEFEHL
    tab       =  oui non NUMMER
    compact   =  absolute dernier tout
    escape    =  oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
    lignes    =  oui non normal hyphenated
    espace    =  actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

```
\regleurl [..,..*=..,..]

*   style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\regle {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\regulier
```

```
\relatemarking [.1.] [.2.]

1   BESCHRIFTUNG

2   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {..[1]..} \..[2]..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

\removemarkedcontent [..[*]..]

* NAME

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring ..[1].. \from ..[2].. \to \..[3]..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\removetoks ..[1].. \from \..[2]..

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\remplitligne [..,..[*]=..,..]

* inherits: \regleremplitligne

\remplitlignesreglees *[..,..[1]=..,..] {..[2]..} {..[3]..}*
OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\remplittexte *[..,..[1]=..,..] {..[2]..} {..[3]..}*
OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\replacefeature [..[*]..]

* NAME

\replacefeature {..[*]..}

* NAME

```
\replaceincommalist \...1 {...2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

```
\replaceword [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

```
\rescan {...*}
```

* CONTENT

```
\rescanwithsetup {...1} {...2}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\resetallattributes
```

```
\resetandaddfeature [...*]
```

* NAME

```
\resetandaddfeature {...*}
```

* NAME

```
\resetbar
```

```
\resetbreakpoints
```

```
\resetbuffer [...*]
```

* BUFFER

```
\resetcharacteralign
```

```
\resetcharacterkerning
```

```
\resetcharacterspacing
```

```
\resetcharacterstripping
```

```
\resetcollector [...*]
```

* NAME

```
\resetcounter [...1] [...2]
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\resetdigitsmanipulation
```

```
\resetdirection
```

```
\resetfeature
```

```
\resetflag {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\resetfontcolorsheme
```

```
\resetfontfallback [..1..] [..2..]
                           OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FONT

```
\resetfontsolution
```

```
\resethyphenationfeatures
```

```
\resetinjector [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\resetinteractionmenu [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\resetitaliccorrection
```

```
\resetlayer [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\resetlocalfloats
```

```
\resetMPdrawing
```

```
\resetMPenvironment
```

```
\resetMPinstance [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\resetmarker [..*..]
```

* NAME

```
\resetmode {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\resetpagenumber
```

```
\resetparallel [..1..] [...,2...]
                       OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME tout

```
\resetpath
```

\resetpenalties \.*..

* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetreference [.*.]

* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [.*.]

* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [.*.]

* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {.*.}

* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [.*.]

* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [.*.]

* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {.*.}

* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {.*.}

* BEFEHL

```
\restartcounter [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {..1..} {..2..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2=..,..}
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

\rightLABELtexte {.*..}

* KEY

instances:

\rightline {.*..}

* CONTENT

\rightorleftpageaction {.1..} {.2..}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop .1.. {.2..}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttopbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\rlap {.*..}

* CONTENT

\robustaddtocommalist {.1..} \.2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\robustdoifelseinset {.1..} {.2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\robustdoifinsetelse {.1..} {.2..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\robustpretocommalist {..[1]..} \..[2]..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\rollbutton [..,..[1]=..,..] ..[2].. [..[3]..]

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\rollbutton *[..[1]..]* *[..,..[2]=..,..]* ..[3].. [..[4]..]

OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

\roman

\rtop ..[1].. {..[2]..}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledhbox ..[1].. {..[2]..}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledhpack ..[1].. {..[2]..}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledmbox {..[*]..}

* CONTENT

\ruledtopv ..[1].. {..[2]..}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledtpack ..[1].. {..[2]..}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvbox ..[1].. {..[2]..}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvpack ..[1].. {..[2]..}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvtop ...[1] OPT {...[2]}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\runMPbuffer *[...[*],...]* OPT

* NAME

\runninghbox {...[*]}

* CONTENT

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...[1]} \...[2]

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...[1]} \...[2]

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\Smallcapped {...[*]}

* TEXT

\safechar {...[*]}

* NUMMER

\sans

\sansespace

\sansgras

\sanslignesenteteetpdp

\sanslignessupetinf

\sansnormal

\sansserif

\savebox {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset *[..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]*
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
fichier = FILE
critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent

\savebuffer [..,..*=..,..]

* liste = NAME
fichier = FILE
prefixe = oui non

\savebuffer [...,1...] [..2..]

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur

\savecounter [..*..]

* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {..*..}

* NAME

\savenormalmeaning \..*..

* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\sbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\SCRIPT

instances:

\secondoffiveargumentsnn {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\SECTION [...,...] {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

\SECTION [..,..*=..,..]

```
*   titre          =  TEXT
    marquepage     =  TEXT
    marquage       =  TEXT
    liste          =  TEXT
    reference      =  REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  =  TEXT
```

instances:

\SECTION [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

instances:

\voitREGISTER [..1..] [..+..2..+..] {..3..}
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances:

\select {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\selectionneblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

\separeflottant [..,..1=..,..] {..2..} {..3..}
OPT

1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant

2 BEFEHL

3 CONTENT

\serializecommalist [...,*...]

* BEFEHL

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ...1 {...2}
```

```
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ...1 {...2}
```

```
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
```

```
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
```

```
*   CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...1} {...2}
```

```
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
```

```
*   raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
```

```
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
```

```
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
```

```
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
```

```
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodell [..*..]
```

* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

```
\setcounter [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\setcounterown [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\setdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [..*..]
```

* raz NUMMER

```
\setdirection [..*..]
```

* NUMMER

```
\setdocumentargument {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentfilename {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
```

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline affichage mixed

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

```
\setevariables [...] [...,...=...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

```
\setfirstline [...]
```

* NAME

```
\setflag {...}
```

* NAME

```
\setfont ...
```

* FONT

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
```

* NAME

```
\setfontfeature {...}
```

* NAME

```
\setfontsolution [...]
```

* NAME

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setgvalue {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setgvariable {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

```
\setgvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

```
\sethboxregister ..1.. {..2..}
```

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...*,...]
                        OPT
```

* NAME raz

```
\setinitial [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
            OPT     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\setinjector [..1..] [...,2...] [..3..]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

```
\setinteraction [..*..]
```

* cache NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...1...} {...2...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...1...} {...2...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfaceelements {...1...} {...2...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NAME

2 titre NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...1...} {...2...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...1...] [...2...] {...3...}

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...*...]

* raz 1 2

\setJSpreamble {...1...} {...2...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...1...] *[...2...]* *[..,..=3..,..]* **{...4...}**
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche droite paire impair

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...1...] *[..,..=2..,..]* *[..,..=3..,..]* **{...4...}**
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \regleencadre

4 CONTENT

```
\setlayerframed [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] {..3..}
                                OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

3   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
                                OPT                 OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

3   alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
    largeur     =  DIMENSION
    style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR

4   TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [..*..]

*   filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [..*..]
                OPT
*   [-+]DIMENSION
```

```
\setMPlayer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..] {..4..}
                                OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {..1..} {..2..} {..,..3=..,..}
                                      OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..,..4=..,..}
                                                   OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {..1..} {..2..}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [..1..] [..2=..]

1   NAME

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [..*..]
```

* defaut oneline basic NAME

```
\setmarker [..1..] [..2..]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\setmarking [..1..] {..2..}
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TEXT

```
\setmathstyle {...*,...}
```

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setmeasure {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setmessagetext {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

```
\setmode {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [..1..] [...,...2...] {..3..}
                 OPT
```

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

```
\setnotetext [..1..] [...,...2...] {..3..}
                     OPT
```

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

```
\setnotetext [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

```
\setnote [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]

1   NAME

2   titre       =  TEXT
    marquepage  =  TEXT
    liste       =  TEXT
    reference   =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..1=..,..] {..2..}
                 OPT

1   c       =  NUMMER
    r       =  NUMMER
    option  =  rien

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {..1..} {...,2...}

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..1..] [..2..]
                       OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagesterealpageno {..1..} {..2..}

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \..1.. {..2..} {..3..}

1   CSNAME

2   NUMMER

3   NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {..1..} {..2..}

1   DIMENSION CSNAME

2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {..*..}

*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {..1..} \..2.. {..3..}

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

```
\setpositiononly {...}
```

* NAME

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \... {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
```

* NAME

```
\setprofile [...]
```

* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

```
\setrandomseed {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

```
\setregisterentry [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME

2   etiquette    =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1       =  TEXT
    keys:2       =  TEXT
    keys:3       =  TEXT
    entries:1    =  TEXT
    entries:2    =  TEXT
    entries:3    =  TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT

3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [..*..]

*   raz NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ..*..

*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION

3   NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [..*..]

*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME

2   marquepage  =  TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..*=..,..]

*   n         =  NUMMER
    largeur   =  DIMENSION
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    lignes    =  NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [..1..] [..,..2=..,..] [..,..3=..,..]
                                                   OPT
1   NAME

2   etiquette    =  NAME
    keys         =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries      =  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1       =  TEXT
    keys:2       =  TEXT
    keys:3       =  TEXT
    entries:1    =  TEXT
    entries:2    =  TEXT
    entries:3    =  TEXT
    alternative  =  TEXT

3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {..*..}

*   NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..*=..,..]

*   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\settext [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..] [..5..]
                          OPT             OPT
1   sup entete texte pdp inf

2   texte marge bord

3   gauche milieu droite

4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   titre        =  TEXT
    soustitre    =  TEXT
    auteur       =  TEXT
    fichier      =  FILE
    nom          =  NAME
    buffer       =  BUFFER
    etat         =  demarre stoppe
    methode      =  normal cache
    symbole      =  Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
    largeur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    profondeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
    couleur      =  COLOR
    calquetexte  =  NAME
    emplacement  =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
    distance     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]

*   export     =  oui FILE
    xhtml      =  FILE
    fichier    =  FILE
    intent     =  NAME
    espace     =  oui non
    xmpfile    =  FILE
    formatter  =  version defaut NAME
    niveau     =  NUMMER
    option     =  toujours jamais
    profile    =  FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1   NAME

2   couleur             =  COLOR
    continue            =  oui non tout
    vide                =  oui non
    unite               =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    order               =  premierplan arriereplan
    epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
    methode             =  NUMMER
    offset              =  NUMMER
    dy                  =  NUMMER
    max                 =  NUMMER
    stylepremierplan    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpremierplan  =  COLOR
    mp                  =  NAME
    gauche              =  TEXT
    droite              =  TEXT
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..*=..,..]

*   largeur          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur          =  DIMENSION
    offset           =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    emplacement      =  t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    etire            =  oui non
    page             =  oui non
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..*=..,..]

*   force               =  oui non
    numero              =  oui non
    numberseparatorset  =  NAME
    numberconversionset =  NAME
    numberstarter       =  BEFEHL
    numberstopper       =  BEFEHL
    numbersegments      =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
    sectionblock        =  oui non
```

```
\setupbtx [...1...] [..,..2=..,..]
          OPT

1   NAME

2   specification     =  defaut apa aps NAME
    dataset           =  defaut NAME
    commande          =  \...##1
    gauche            =  BEFEHL
    droite            =  BEFEHL
    authorconversion  =  normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
    etallimit         =  NUMMER
    etaldisplay       =  NUMMER
    etaloption        =  dernier
    taquet            =  initials
    interaction       =  demarre stoppe tout
    alternative       =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                         authornum authoryear
    sorttype          =  normal inverse
    compress          =  oui non
    defaut            =  defaut NAME
    style             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           =  COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   language  =  SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...1...] [..,..2=..,..]
              OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                  OPT

1   NAME

2   etat         =  demarre stoppe
    dataset      =  NAME
    field        =  keyword range numeropage auteur
    register     =  NAME
    methode      =  once
    alternative  =  normalshort invertedshort
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT
1   NAME

2   etattexte      =  demarre stoppe
    etatpage       =  demarre stoppe
    separateur     =  BEFEHL
    critere        =  precedent cite ici tout rien
    specification  =  NAME
    titre          =  TEXT
    avant          =  BEFEHL
    apres          =  BEFEHL
    dataset        =  NAME
    methode        =  dataset force local global rien
    sorttype       =  short dataset liste reference used defaut cite index
    repete         =  oui non
    group          =  NAME
    numerotation   =  oui non num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             1   OPT
1   NAME

2   etat             =  demarre stoppe
    memepage         =  oui non vide rien normal defaut
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    coleurcontraste  =  COLOR
    alternative      =  cache
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1   OPT
1   NAME

2   facteur   =  max NUMMER
    largeur   =  DIMENSION
    features  =  NAME
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=..,..]
                                        3   OPT
1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   gauche       =  NUMMER
    droite       =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1   OPT
1   NAME

2   strut           =  inherits: \value-strut
    largeur         =  adapte rien NUMMER
    hauteur         =  adapte rien NUMMER
    gauche          =  adapte rien NUMMER
    droite          =  adapte rien NUMMER
    sup             =  adapte rien NUMMER
    inf             =  adapte rien NUMMER
    echelle         =  petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
    rotation        =  NUMMER
    symalignement   =  auto
    axe             =  actif desactive
    couleurcadre    =  COLOR
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    offset          =  DIMENSION
    unite           =  DIMENSION
    facteur         =  NUMMER
    cadre           =  actif desactive
    couleurligne    =  COLOR
    policecorps     =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    dimension       =  petit moyen grand
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1   OPT
1   NAME

2   rotation         =  gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
    coin             =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
    x                =  DIMENSION
    y                =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    emplacement      =  gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
    etat             =  demarre stoppe
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
                  *

*   n  =  NUMMER
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT
1   NAME

2   nx           =  NUMMER
    ny           =  NUMMER
    largeur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  adapte DIMENSION
    emplacement  =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    alternative  =  etiquette texte
    alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
    continue     =  oui non
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    entre        =  BEFEHL
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                OPT
1   NAME

2   demarre              =  NUMMER
    counter              =  NAME
    methode              =  page
    etat                 =  demarre stoppe
    mode                 =  bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
    prefixe              =  oui non
    prefixseparatorset   =  NAME
    prefixconversion     =  NAME
    prefixconversionset  =  NAME
    prefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset            =  NAME
    prefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:tout
    numberorder          =  inverse
    numberseparatorset   =  NAME
    numberconversion     =  NAME
    numberconversionset  =  NAME
    numberstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    type                 =  premier precedent prochain dernier numero
    critere              =  strict positif tout
    prefixconnector      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [..,..=..,..]
                 *

*   delai  =  oui non
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    language         =  local global SPRACHE
    methode          =  font
    repete           =  oui non
    emplacement      =  texte paragraphe marge
    gauche           =  BEFEHL
    milieu           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    nextleft         =  BEFEHL
    nextright        =  BEFEHL
    espaceavant      =  inherits: \vide
    espaceapres      =  inherits: \vide
    margegauche      =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite      =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    indentesuivant   =  oui non auto
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    stylesym         =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym       =  COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   titre            =  oui non
    niveau           =  NUMMER
    texte            =  TEXT
    commandetete     =  \...##1
    avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    entre            =  BEFEHL
    alternative      =  gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
    alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign        =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage        =  oui non
    indentesuivant   =  oui non auto
    largeur          =  adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance         =  rien DIMENSION
    suspend          =  adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol      =  BEFEHL
    closecommand     =  \...##1
    expansion        =  oui non xml
    echantillon      =  TEXT
    marge            =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    styletete        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
                   *

*   bidi     =  actif desactive local global
    methode  =  un deux defaut
    fences   =  oui non
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
                 *

*   avant              =  BEFEHL
    apres              =  BEFEHL
    metadata:author    =  TEXT
    metadata:title     =  TEXT
    metadata:subject   =  TEXT
    metadata:keywords  =  TEXT
    KEY                =  VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1
                OPT
1   NAME

2   methode         =  rien commande
    etire           =  NUMMER
    epaisseurligne  =  NUMMER
    alternative     =  normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT                2
1   NAME

2   titre           =  oui non
    numero          =  oui non
    commandenumero  =  \...##1
    distancetitre   =  DIMENSION
    styletitre      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre    =  COLOR
    titlecommand    =  \...##1
    titleleft       =  BEFEHL
    titleright      =  BEFEHL
    gauche          =  BEFEHL
    droite          =  BEFEHL
    symbole         =  BEFEHL
    starter         =  BEFEHL
    taquet          =  BEFEHL
    couplage        =  NAME
    counter         =  NAME
    niveau          =  NUMMER
    texte           =  TEXT
    commandetete    =  \...##1
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    entre           =  BEFEHL
    alternative     =  gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                       margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage       =  oui non
    indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
    largeur         =  adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance        =  rien DIMENSION
    suspend         =  adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol     =  BEFEHL
    closecommand    =  \...##1
    expansion       =  oui non xml
    echantillon     =  TEXT
    marge           =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    styletete       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete     =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
           *

*   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
              *

*   alignement    =  flushleft milieu flushright normal
    policecorps   =  DIMENSION
    largeur       =  DIMENSION
    titre         =  TEXT
    soustitre     =  TEXT
    auteur        =  TEXT
    alternative   =  html div
    properties    =  oui non
    hyphen        =  oui non
    cssfile       =  FILE
    premierepage  =  FILE
    dernierepage  =  FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1   OPT
1   NAME

2   largeur             =  DIMENSION
    hauteur             =  DIMENSION
    etiquette           =  NAME
    page                =  NUMMER
    objet               =  oui non
    prefixe             =  TEXT
    methode             =  pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
    controles           =  oui non
    previsualisation    =  oui non
    mask                =  rien
    resolution          =  NUMMER
    couleur             =  COLOR
    arguments           =  TEXT
    repete              =  oui non
    facteur             =  adapte large max auto defaut
    facteurhauteur      =  adapte large max auto defaut
    facteurlargeur      =  adapte large max auto defaut
    largeurmax          =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax          =  DIMENSION
    equalwidth          =  DIMENSION
    equalheight         =  DIMENSION
    echelle             =  NUMMER
    xscale              =  NUMMER
    yscale              =  NUMMER
    s                   =  NUMMER
    sx                  =  NUMMER
    sy                  =  NUMMER
    lignes              =  NUMMER
    emplacement         =  local global defaut
    repertoire          =  PATH
    option              =  test cadre vide
    forgroundcolor      =  COLOR
    reset               =  oui non
    arriereplan         =  couleur premierplan NAME
    cadre               =  actif desactive
    couleurarriereplan  =  COLOR
    alignement          =  inherits: \reglealignement
    xmax                =  NUMMER
    ymax                =  NUMMER
    cadres              =  actif desactive
    interaction         =  oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
    policecorps         =  DIMENSION
    comment             =  BEFEHL TEXT
    dimension           =  rien media crop trim art
    cache               =  PATH
    resources           =  PATH
    affichage           =  FILE
    conversion          =  TEXT
    order               =  LISTE
    crossreference      =  oui non NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
                           *

*   option  =  repete
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1   OPT
1   NAME

2   category  =  NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   demarre                  =  NUMMER
    style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  =  COLOR
    type                     =  radio sous texte ligne push check signature
    values                   =  TEXT
    defaut                   =  TEXT
    couleurcadrechamp        =  COLOR
    couleurarrierreplanchamp =  COLOR
    largeur                  =  DIMENSION
    hauteur                  =  DIMENSION
    profondeur               =  DIMENSION
    alignement               =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    n                        =  NUMMER
    symbole                  =  NAME
    calquechamp              =  NAME
    option                   =  lectureseule recquis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                                auto
    clicinterieur            =  REFERENCE
    clicexterieur            =  REFERENCE
    entreregion              =  REFERENCE
    regionexterieure         =  REFERENCE
    aprescle                 =  REFERENCE
    formatter                =  REFERENCE
    valider                  =  REFERENCE
    calculer                 =  REFERENCE
    focusin                  =  REFERENCE
    focusout                 =  REFERENCE
    openpage                 =  REFERENCE
    closepage                =  REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    entre        =  BEFEHL
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    alternative  =  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1   NAME

2   margegauche  =  DIMENSION
    margedroite  =  DIMENSION
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    alternative  =  symbole etire regle espace
    methode      =  local global milieu large
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  DIMENSION
    profondeur   =  DIMENSION
    offset       =  DIMENSION
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    alignement   =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    symbole      =  BEFEHL
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT   2
1   NAME

2   n            =  NUMMER
    alternative  =  defaut ligne mot
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT   2
1   NAME

2   etatpage  =  demarre stoppe
    commande  =  \...##1
    marge     =  page
    echelle   =  NUMMER
    papier    =  auto defaut NAME
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT   2
1   NAME

2   suffix           =  BEFEHL
    suffixseparator  =  BEFEHL
    suffixstopper    =  BEFEHL
    emplacement      =  gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                        margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien defaut
    commande         =  \...##1
    commandenumero   =  \...##1
    commandetexte    =  \...##1
    espaceavant      =  inherits: \vide
    spaceinbetween   =  inherits: \vide
    espaceapres      =  inherits: \vide
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    entre            =  BEFEHL
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    decalagesup      =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf      =  DIMENSION
    numero           =  oui non rien
    group            =  TEXT
    margegauche      =  DIMENSION
    margedroite      =  DIMENSION
    margeinterieure  =  DIMENSION
    margeexterieure  =  DIMENSION
    alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    largeur          =  adapte max DIMENSION
    largeurmin       =  adapte DIMENSION
    largeurmax       =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [..] [..,..=..,..]
                     1    2
1   NAME

2   vector   =  NAME
    facteur  =  NUMMER
    etire    =  NUMMER
    shrink   =  NUMMER
    pas      =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [..] [..,..=..,..]
                      1    2
1   NAME

2   vector   =  NAME
    facteur  =  NUMMER
    gauche   =  NUMMER
    droite   =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
             *

*   language  =  non auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT
1   NAME

2   goodies   =  FILE
    solution  =  NAME
    less      =  NAME
    more      =  NAME
    methode   =  preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
    critere   =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1   OPT
1   NAME

2   emplacement     =  gauche droite
    alignement      =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
    strut           =  oui non
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    gauche          =  BEFEHL
    droite          =  BEFEHL
    espaceavant     =  inherits: \vide
    espaceapres     =  inherits: \vide
    commandenumero  =  \...##1
    couleur         =  COLOR
    stylenumero     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero   =  COLOR
    option          =  groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    marge           =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche     =  DIMENSION
    margedroite     =  DIMENSION
    alternative     =  NAME
    indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
    grille          =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    cadre           =  numero
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1   OPT
1   NAME

2   gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    leftoffser       =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset      =  DIMENSION
    decalagesup      =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf      =  DIMENSION
    correctionligne  =  oui non
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT
1   NAME

2   gauche                =  BEFEHL
    droite                =  BEFEHL
    interieur             =  BEFEHL
    emplacement           =  gauche droite milieu rien
    correctionprofondeur  =  actif desactive
    policecorps           =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea       =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    style                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur               =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [..*..]

*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1   OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative     =  horizontale verticale qqpart
    renderingsetup  =  NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             1   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             1   OPT
1   NAME

2   distance  =  DIMENSION
    up        =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT
1   NAME

2   commande  =  oui non
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
                    *

*   methode  =  original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1   OPT
1   NAME

2   avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    echantillon  =  TEXT
    texte        =  TEXT
    largeur      =  adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur   =  BEFEHL
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
    styletete    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                1   OPT
1   NAME

2   n               =  NUMMER
    m               =  NUMMER
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
    voffset         =  ligne DIMENSION
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    font            =  FONT
    texte           =  TEXT
    emplacement     =  marge texte
    methode         =  premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT
1   NAME

2   emplacement  =  page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]
```

* texte toujours global rien

```
\setupitemgroup [..1..] [...,2...] [...,3...] [..,..4=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT          OPT
```

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME

4
```
avant               =  BEFEHL
apres               =  BEFEHL
entre               =  BEFEHL
avanttete           =  BEFEHL
aprestete           =  BEFEHL
textegauche         =  BEFEHL
textedroit          =  BEFEHL
gauche              =  BEFEHL
droite              =  BEFEHL
facteur             =  NUMMER
pas                 =  DIMENSION
largeur             =  DIMENSION
distance            =  DIMENSION
marge               =  oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche         =  oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite         =  oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement          =  inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea     =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
demarre             =  NUMMER
symalignement       =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole             =  NAME
n                   =  NUMMER
indentesuivant      =  oui non auto
interieur           =  BEFEHL
commande            =  CSNAME
elements            =  NUMMER
largeurmax          =  DIMENSION
itemalign           =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol         =  oui non
distancetexte       =  petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper  =  oui non
style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
couleur             =  COLOR
styletete           =  STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete         =  COLOR
stylemarquage       =  STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage     =  COLOR
stylesym            =  STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym          =  COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1
                 OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER

2   avant               =  BEFEHL
    apres               =  BEFEHL
    entre               =  BEFEHL
    avanttete           =  BEFEHL
    aprestete           =  BEFEHL
    textegauche         =  BEFEHL
    textedroit          =  BEFEHL
    gauche              =  BEFEHL
    droite              =  BEFEHL
    facteur             =  NUMMER
    pas                 =  DIMENSION
    largeur             =  DIMENSION
    distance            =  DIMENSION
    option              =  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
    marge               =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche         =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite         =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement          =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea     =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre             =  NUMMER
    symalignement       =  gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole             =  NAME
    n                   =  NUMMER
    indentesuivant      =  oui non auto
    interieur           =  BEFEHL
    commande            =  CSNAME
    elements            =  NUMMER
    largeurmax          =  DIMENSION
    itemalign           =  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol         =  oui non
    distancetexte       =  petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper  =  oui non
    style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             =  COLOR
    styletete           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete         =  COLOR
    stylemarquage       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage     =  COLOR
    stylesym            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym          =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\regleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1         2          3
                 OPT       OPT        OPT
1   chaque NUMMER

2   inherits: \setupitemgroup

3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

instances:

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   titre            =  oui non
    numero           =  oui non
    commandenumero   =  \...##1
    distancetitre    =  DIMENSION
    styletitre       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre     =  COLOR
    titlecommand     =  \...##1
    titleleft        =  BEFEHL
    titleright       =  BEFEHL
    gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    symbole          =  BEFEHL
    starter          =  BEFEHL
    taquet           =  BEFEHL
    couplage         =  NAME
    counter          =  NAME
    niveau           =  NUMMER
    texte            =  TEXT
    commandetete     =  \...##1
    avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    entre            =  BEFEHL
    alternative      =  gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
    alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign        =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage        =  oui non
    indentesuivant   =  oui non auto
    largeur          =  adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance         =  rien DIMENSION
    suspend          =  adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol      =  BEFEHL
    closecommand     =  \...##1
    expansion        =  oui non xml
    referenceprefix  =  + - TEXT
    echantillon      =  TEXT
    marge            =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    styletete        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete      =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   etat             =  demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
    option           =  test
    page             =  NUMMER
    largeur          =  DIMENSION
    hauteur          =  DIMENSION
    region           =  NAME
    rotation         =  gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
    position         =  oui non revetement
    decalagehauteur  =  max DIMENSION
    voffset          =  max DIMENSION
    offset           =  DIMENSION
    dx               =  DIMENSION
    dy               =  DIMENSION
    sx               =  NUMMER
    sy               =  NUMMER
    x                =  DIMENSION
    y                =  DIMENSION
    coin             =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
    emplacement      =  grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
    ligne            =  NUMMER
    colonne          =  NUMMER
    direction        =  normal inverse
    rectoverso       =  oui non
    methode          =  adapte revetement
    repete           =  oui
    prereglage       =  lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                        lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [..] [..] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   sup entete texte pdp inf

2   texte marge bord

3   etat           =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
    style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        =  COLOR
    strut          =  oui non
    n              =  NUMMER
    avant          =  BEFEHL
    apres          =  BEFEHL
    leftstyle      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    styledroit     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurgauche  =  COLOR
    couleurdroite  =  COLOR
    largeur        =  DIMENSION
    largeurgauche  =  DIMENSION
    largeurdroite  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   emplacement     =  gauche droite lesdeux
    scope           =  gauche droite local
    mp              =  NAME
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION
    profondeur      =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    threshold       =  DIMENSION
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
    styletexte      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte    =  COLOR
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1   NAME

2   compress           =  oui non
    compressmethod     =  separator stopper espace
    compressseparator  =  BEFEHL
    compressdistance   =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                 OPT     OPT
1   r c

2   impair paire entete NUMMER

3   lignes              =  adapte NUMMER
    avant               =  BEFEHL
    apres               =  BEFEHL
    entre               =  BEFEHL
    etire               =  oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax          =  adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche             =  NUMMER
    n                   =  NUMMER
    repete              =  oui non
    nx                  =  NUMMER
    largeur             =  DIMENSION
    hauteur             =  adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance            =  DIMENSION
    decalagegauche      =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset         =  DIMENSION
    alignement          =  inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan         =  couleur
    couleurarriereplan  =  COLOR
    xheight             =  max DIMENSION
    xdepth              =  max DIMENSION
    style               =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    commande        =  \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup  =  NAME
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    etire           =  DIMENSION
    filler          =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..*=..,..]

*   avant  =  BEFEHL
    apres  =  BEFEHL
    entre  =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
                           OPT
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..*..]

*   NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   distance  =  DIMENSION
    down      =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   distance  =  DIMENSION
    up        =  DIMENSION
    down      =  DIMENSION
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   up       =  DIMENSION
    down     =  DIMENSION
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
```

```
*   couleur  =  local global
    mpy      =  FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   formatter        =  metafun mpost
    initializations  =  oui non
    setups           =  NAME
    styletexte       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte     =  COLOR
    extensions       =  oui non
    methode          =  binary decimal double scaled defaut
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
```

```
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   etat         =  demarre stoppe
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    entre        =  BEFEHL
    alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
    sup          =  BEFEHL
    inf          =  BEFEHL
    emplacement  =  gauche droite milieu dansmarge
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT
1   NAME

2   strut           =  oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
    commande        =  \...##1
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    anchor          =  region texte
    emplacement     =  gauche droite interieur exterieur
    methode         =  sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
    category        =  defaut bord
    scope           =  local global
    option          =  texte paragraphe
    marge           =  local normal marge bord
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
    voffset         =  DIMENSION
    dy              =  DIMENSION
    espaceinf       =  DIMENSION
    threshold       =  DIMENSION
    ligne           =  NUMMER
    stack           =  oui continue
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         =  COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmarginrule [..] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT
1   NUMMER

2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1   OPT
1   NAME

2   n           =  NUMMER
    m           =  NUMMER
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    alignement  =  gauche milieu droite normal
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1   OPT
1   NAME

2   gauche          =  BEFEHL
    droite          =  BEFEHL
    strut           =  oui non
    style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    numberdistance  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT
1   NAME

2   openup            =  oui non
    jeusymbole        =  NAME
    functionstyle     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    compact           =  oui non
    alignement        =  l2r r2l
    bidi              =  oui non
    sygreek           =  normal italique rien
    lcgreek           =  normal italique rien
    ucgreek           =  normal italique rien
    italics           =  1 2 3 4 rien raz
    autopunctuation   =  oui non tout
    setups            =  NAME
    domain            =  NAME raz
    styletexte        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte      =  COLOR
    functioncolor     =  COLOR
    integral          =  limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
    stylealternative  =  NAME
    defaut            =  normal italique
    fraction          =  ams ctx
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1   OPT
1   NAME

2   commande   =  oui non
    gauche     =  NUMMER
    milieu     =  NUMMER
    droite     =  NUMMER
    mathstyle  =  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
    couleur    =  COLOR
    etat       =  auto
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT
1   NAME

2   distancesup     =  DIMENSION
    distanceinf     =  DIMENSION
    marge           =  DIMENSION
    couleur         =  COLOR
    strut           =  oui non math tight
    alternative     =  interieur exterieur lesdeux
    ligne           =  oui non auto
    gauche          =  NUMMER
    droite          =  NUMMER
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    mathstyle       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    distance        =  non rien revetement
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT
1   NAME

2   gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    strut        =  oui non NUMMER
    alignement   =  gauche milieu droite normal
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    emplacement  =  sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative  =  mp
    couleur      =  COLOR
    mpoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative  =  defaut normal mp
    couleur      =  COLOR
    mpoffset     =  DIMENSION
    mp           =  NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT
1   NAME

2   gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    topcommand       =  \...##1
    bottomcommand    =  \...##1
    middlecommand    =  \...##1
    mp               =  NAME
    mpheight         =  DIMENSION
    mpdepth          =  DIMENSION
    mpoffset         =  DIMENSION
    couleur          =  COLOR
    decalagehauteur  =  DIMENSION
    voffset          =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmin       =  DIMENSION
    profondeurmin    =  DIMENSION
    mathclass        =  rel ord
    offset           =  min max normal
    emplacement      =  sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
    strut            =  oui non
    alternative      =  normal defaut mp
    largeurmin       =  DIMENSION
    distance         =  DIMENSION
    moffset          =  DIMENSION
    order            =  normal inverse
    mathlimits       =  oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]
                  *

*   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT
1   NAME

2   grille          =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
    epaisseurligne  =  DIMENSION
    methode         =  otr box
    avant           =  BEFEHL
    apres           =  BEFEHL
    distance        =  DIMENSION
    n               =  NUMMER
    hauteurmax      =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax      =  DIMENSION
    pas             =  DIMENSION
    profile         =  NAME
    alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
    setups          =  NAME
    equilibre       =  oui non
    splitmethod     =  rien fixe
    alternative     =  local global
    internalgrid    =  ligne demiligne
    separateur      =  regle
    strut           =  oui non
    couleur         =  COLOR
    couleurligne    =  COLOR
    direction       =  normal inverse
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   FILE

2   test  =  oui non
    KEY   =  VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   titre            =  oui non
    numero           =  oui non
    type             =  note
    commandenumero   =  \...##1
    distancetitre    =  DIMENSION
    styletitre       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre     =  COLOR
    titlecommand     =  \...##1
    titleleft        =  BEFEHL
    titleright       =  BEFEHL
    gauche           =  BEFEHL
    droite           =  BEFEHL
    symbole          =  BEFEHL
    starter          =  BEFEHL
    taquet           =  BEFEHL
    couplage         =  NAME
    counter          =  NAME
    niveau           =  NUMMER
    texte            =  TEXT
    commandetete     =  \...##1
    avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    entre            =  BEFEHL
    alternative      =  gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
    alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign        =  inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage        =  oui non
    indentesuivant   =  oui non auto
    largeur          =  adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance         =  rien DIMENSION
    suspend          =  adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol      =  BEFEHL
    closecommand     =  \...##1
    expansion        =  oui non xml
    referenceprefix  =  + - TEXT
    echantillon      =  TEXT
    marge            =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          =  COLOR
    styletete        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete      =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   interaction       =  oui non numero texte tout
    symbolcommand     =  \...##1
    commandetexte     =  \...##1
    indicateur        =  oui non
    separateurtexte   =  BEFEHL
    largeur           =  DIMENSION
    hauteur           =  DIMENSION
    distance          =  DIMENSION
    rulecommand       =  BEFEHL
    ligne             =  actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
    split             =  tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
    facteur           =  NUMMER
    emplacement       =  texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
    suivant           =  BEFEHL
    n                 =  NUMMER
    couleurligne      =  COLOR
    epaisseurligne    =  DIMENSION
    setups            =  NAME
    espaceinterligne  =  NAME
    paragraphe        =  oui non
    avant             =  BEFEHL
    apres             =  BEFEHL
    entre             =  BEFEHL
    scope             =  page
    distancecolonne   =  DIMENSION
    continue          =  oui non
    alternative       =  grille fixe colonnes note rien
    critere           =  page
    policecorps       =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    alignement        =  inherits: \reglealignement
    styletexte        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte      =  COLOR
    anchor            =  prochain
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
```

```
*   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
```

```
*   x              =  DIMENSION
    y              =  DIMENSION
    decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset    =  DIMENSION
    decalagesup    =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf    =  DIMENSION
    methode        =  fixe
    largeur        =  DIMENSION
    hauteur        =  DIMENSION
    profondeur     =  DIMENSION
    emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   NAME

2   KEY  =  CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1   OPT   2
1   NAME

2   lignes   =  NUMMER
    offset   =  DIMENSION
    methode  =  0 1 2 3
    avant    =  BEFEHL
    apres    =  BEFEHL
    entre    =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                1   OPT   2
1   NAME

2   n           =  NUMMER
    ngauche     =  NUMMER
    ndroite     =  NUMMER
    largeur     =  DIMENSION auto
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    lignes      =  NUMMER
    largeurmax  =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax  =  DIMENSION
    direction   =  normal inverse
    page        =  inherits: \page
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT   2
1   NAME

2   etat         =  demarre stoppe repete
    x            =  NUMMER
    y            =  NUMMER
    nx           =  NUMMER
    ny           =  NUMMER
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
    clipoffset   =  DIMENSION
    rightoffset  =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]
                        1     2

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
                     1     2     3     4

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   NUMMER

4   NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1   OPT   2
1   NAME

2   n        =  NUMMER
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
    avant    =  BEFEHL
    apres    =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
                     1     2     3     4

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   NUMMER

4   NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1 OPT                2
1   NAME

2   etat         =  precedent prochain NUMMER
    delai        =  oui non
    alternative  =  figure buffer setups rien NAME
    page         =  inherits: \page
    etatpage     =  demarre stoppe
    n            =  NUMMER
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                1 OPT                2
1   NAME

2   renderingsetup  =  NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                 1 OPT     2     3 OPT
1   page papier

2   NAME

3   NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [..,..=..,..]
                         *

*   delai  =  oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1 OPT                2
1   NAME

2   avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    entre        =  BEFEHL
    emplacement  =  gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
    n            =  NUMMER
    distance     =  DIMENSION
    policecorps  =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    largeur      =  DIMENSION
    hauteur      =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax   =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax   =  DIMENSION
    alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
                         *

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

instances:

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1 OPT                2
1   NAME

2   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR
    alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
    setups      =  NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]
                      1        2

1   raz chaque premier prochain

2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   setups   =  NAME
    demarre  =  NUMMER
    n        =  NUMMER
    critere  =  tout
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..*=..,..]

*   n         =  NUMMER
    largeur   =  DIMENSION adapte
    distance  =  DIMENSION
    symbole   =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    gauche               =  BEFEHL
    droite               =  BEFEHL
    grille               =  inherits: \snaptogrid
    correctionligne      =  actif desactive
    correctionprofondeur =  actif desactive
    marge                =  oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..*=..,..]

*   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR
    n           =  NUMMER
    min         =  NUMMER
    max         =  NUMMER
    texte       =  TEXT
    largeur     =  DIMENSION
    hauteur     =  DIMENSION
    profondeur  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   etat      =  demarre stoppe
    gauche    =  BEFEHL
    droite    =  BEFEHL
    commande  =  \...##1
    style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
    profondeur  =  DIMENSION
    distance    =  DIMENSION
    facteur     =  NUMMER
    lignes      =  NUMMER
    methode     =  strict fixe rien
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..*=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..*=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1 OPT
1   NAME

2   etiquette  =  * NAME
    gauche     =  BEFEHL
    droite     =  BEFEHL
    type       =  defaut texte titre numero page realpage
    setups     =  NAME
    autocase   =  oui non
    texte      =  TEXT
    style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur    =  COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [..*..]

*   + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 1 OPT  2 OPT  3
1   NAME ABSCHNITT

2   defaut

3   prefixe              =  oui non
    prefixseparatorset   =  NAME
    prefixconversion     =  NAME
    prefixconversionset  =  NAME
    prefixstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset            =  NAME
    prefixsegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:tout
    numberconversion     =  NAME
    numberconversionset  =  NAME
    numberstarter        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper        =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments       =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    numberseparatorset   =  NAME
    prefixconnector      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1 OPT  2
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER

2   inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1 OPT     2 OPT  3
1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1 OPT  2
1   NAME

2   actionouverturepage  =  REFERENCE
    actionfermeturepage  =  REFERENCE
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setups [...*,...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   echelle         =  NUMMER
    xscale          =  NUMMER
    yscale          =  NUMMER
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION
    profondeur      =  oui non
    lignes          =  NUMMER
    facteur         =  adapte large max auto defaut
    facteurhauteur  =  adapte large max auto defaut
    facteurlargeur  =  adapte large max auto defaut
    largeurmax      =  DIMENSION
    hauteurmax      =  DIMENSION
    s               =  NUMMER
    sx              =  NUMMER
    sy              =  NUMMER
    equalwidth      =  DIMENSION
    equalheight     =  DIMENSION
    grille          =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   methode     =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
    prereglage  =  NAME
    features    =  auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [..] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   n  =  NUMMER
    m  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   continue    =  oui non
    unite       =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    methode     =  NUMMER
    dy          =  NUMMER
    alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
    style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
    couleurligne         =  COLOR
    alternative          =  NUMMER
    decalagesup          =  DIMENSION
    decalageinf          =  DIMENSION
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
    niveau               =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]

*   etat     =  demarre stoppe
    methode  =  1 2 3
    liste    =  NAME
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..*=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [..*..]
                OPT

*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                OPT

1   NAME

2   methode  =  commande
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...1,...] [..,..2=..,..]
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
```

```
\setups {...*,...}

*   NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
                OPT            OPT

1   r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2   premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3   extras               =  BEFEHL
    gauche               =  BEFEHL
    droite               =  BEFEHL
    couleurtete          =  COLOR
    styletete            =  STYLE BEFEHL
    distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite  =  DIMENSION
    distancecolonne      =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    setups               =  NAME
    largeurtexte         =  DIMENSION local
    split                =  oui non repete auto
    entete               =  repete
    option               =  etire tight
    avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    memepage             =  avant apres lesdeux
    spaceinbetween       =  inherits: \vide
    splitoffset          =  DIMENSION
    caracterealigne      =  oui non
    alignementcaractere  =  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    couleur              =  COLOR
    style                =  math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..*=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT
1   NAME

2   formatter        =  TEMPLATE rien
    avant            =  BEFEHL
    apres            =  BEFEHL
    distance         =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
    alignement       =  gauche milieu droite dimension
    ligne            =  ligne normal
    couleurligne     =  COLOR
    epaisseurligne   =  DIMENSION
    policecorps      =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea  =  oui non
    split            =  oui non repete auto
    unite            =  DIMENSION
    marge            =  DIMENSION
    interieur        =  BEFEHL
    EQ               =  BEFEHL
    entete           =  oui repete texte
    cadre            =  actif desactive
    titre            =  TEXT
    keeptogether     =  oui non
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
               *

*   etat     =  demarre stoppe
    methode  =  auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1   OPT
1   NAME

2   etat                 =  demarre stoppe
    emplacement          =  texte paragraphe rien
    alternative          =  NUMMER
    mp                   =  NAME
    methode              =  NAME
    arriereplan          =  couleur
    couleurarriereplan   =  COLOR
    coin                 =  rectangulaire rond
    niveau               =  NUMMER
    decalagearriereplan  =  DIMENSION
    avant                =  BEFEHL
    apres                =  BEFEHL
    alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
    pointille            =  NUMMER
    rayon                =  DIMENSION
    cadre                =  actif desactive
    couleurcadre         =  COLOR
    epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
    voffset              =  DIMENSION
    decalagecadre        =  DIMENSION
    decalagegauche       =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    rightoffset          =  oui non standard DIMENSION
    decalagesup          =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
    decalageinf          =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
    style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur              =  COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                1   OPT
1   NAME

2   largeur  =  DIMENSION
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1   OPT
1   NAME

2   emplacement  =  gauche milieu droite
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   methode      =  1 2 3 4 5 6
    language     =  SPRACHE
    alternative  =  texte mathematique
    order        =  inverse normal
    separateur   =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
    espace       =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
    style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur      =  COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   viewerprefix  =  TEXT
    etat          =  demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]

*   concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]

*   titre     =  TEXT
    etat      =  demarre stoppe
    export    =  oui non
    editable  =  oui non
    scope     =  local global
    methode   =  rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
                   OPT
*   inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]

*   defaut    =  cache rien texte
    compress  =  oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   largeurtexte         =  DIMENSION local
    policecorps          =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    spaceinbetween       =  inherits: \vide
    option               =  tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
    hauteurtexte         =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
    distancecolonne      =  DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite  =  DIMENSION
    entete               =  repete
    pdp                  =  repete
    epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
    split                =  oui non repete auto
    splitoffset          =  DIMENSION
    memepage             =  avant apres lesdeux
    distance             =  DIMENSION
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   set    =  BEFEHL
    reset  =  BEFEHL
    KEY    =  VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}

1   CSNAME NUMMER

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [..]
                    OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}

1   CSNAME NUMMER

2   CONTENT
```

\setwidthof $.\overset{1}{.}.$ \to $\backslash\overset{2}{.}.$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setxvariable $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setxvariables $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\sfrac $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\shapedhbox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\SHIFT $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

instances:

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{*}{=}}..,..]$

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors $[.\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{*}{.}}.]$

* NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..*=..,..]
                                    OPT
*   specification  =  NAME
    dataset        =  NAME
    field          =  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                      journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                      school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..*..]
                                OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..*=..,..]
                                OPT
*   specification  =  NAME
    dataset        =  NAME
    field          =  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                      journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                      school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..*..]
                          OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..*=..,..]
                      OPT
*   rotation       =  NUMMER
    specification  =  NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..*..]
                   OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [..*..]
                          OPT
*   TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [..*..]
                   OPT
*   TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [..*..]

*   COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [..*..]

*   COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [..*..]

*   COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [..*..]

*   NAME
```

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [...1...] [...2,...]
OPT

1 FONT

2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...*,...]

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\showfontstyle [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 tf bf it sl bi bs

4 tout NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {...1...} [...2...]

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [...1...] [...2...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

\showhyphens {...*...}

* TEXT

\showinjector [...*,...]
OPT

* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...*...}

* TEXT

```
\showlayoutcomponents
```

```
\showligature {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\showligatures [...]
```

* FONT

```
\showlogcategories
```

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
```

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
```

* NAME

```
\showtimer {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\showtokens [...]
```

* NAME

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
```

* NAME

\showvariable {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\showwarning {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {...^{3},...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

\simplealignedbox {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

\simplereversealignedbox {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

\simplereversealignedboxplus {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\singalcharacteralign {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

\singlebond

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT
```

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT              OPT
1   FILE

2   offset          =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
    voffset         =  DIMENSION
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION
    n               =  NUMMER

3   offset          =  DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
    voffset         =  DIMENSION
    largeur         =  DIMENSION
    hauteur         =  DIMENSION
    n               =  NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...] {...}
        OPT
1   w h d t b

2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...

*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

\smashedvbox ...[1] {...[2]}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\snaptogrid *[...[1]]* \...[2] {...[3]}
OPT

1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\snaptogrid *[...,...[1]]* \...[2] {...[3]}
OPT

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\someheadnumber [...[1]] [...[2]]

1 ABSCHNITT

2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

\somekindoftab *[..,..=[*]..,..]*
OPT

*	alternative	=	horizontale verticale
	largeur	=	DIMENSION
	hauteur	=	DIMENSION
	n	=	NUMMER
	m	=	NUMMER

\somelocalfloat

\somenamedheadnumber {...[1]} {...[2]}

1 ABSCHNITT

2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

\someplace {...[1]} {...[2]} {...[3]} {...[4]} {...[5]} [...[6]]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 REFERENCE

\SORTING *[...[1]]* {...[2]}
OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

instances:

\sousligne {...[*]}

* CONTENT

\souslignetout {...}

* CONTENT

\sousnumeropage

\souspagesuivante

\spanishNumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\spanishnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\splitdfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitfilename {...}

* FILE

\splitfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox .$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.

* CSNAME NUMMER

\sqrt *[*.$\overset{1}{\cdot}$.*]* {.$\overset{2}{\cdot}$.}
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\stackrel {.$\overset{1}{\cdot}$.} {.$\overset{2}{\cdot}$.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\demarreLINENOTE [.$\overset{1}{\cdot}$.] {.$\overset{2}{\cdot}$.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

\startregister [.$\overset{1}{\cdot}$.] [.$\overset{2}{\cdot}$.] *[*.$\overset{3}{\cdot}$.*]* *[*.$\overset{4}{\cdot}$.*]* [..+.$\overset{5}{\cdot}$.+..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

\STARTSTOP {.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.}

* CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [.$\overset{1}{\cdot}$.] [.$\overset{2}{\cdot}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..] *[*..,..$\overset{4}{=}$..,..*]*
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

\stoppeLINENOTE [.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.]

* REFERENCE

instances:

\stoppeligne [.$\overset{*}{\cdot}$.]

* REFERENCE

```
\stopregister [...1...] [...2...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\stopstructurepageregister [...1...] [...2...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\stripcharacter ...1... \from ...2... \to \...3...
```

1 CHARACTER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

```
\strippedcsname \...*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\strippedcsname ...*...
```

* TEXT

```
\stripspaces \from ...1... \to \...2...
```

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\structurelistuservariable {...*...}
```

* KEY

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...*...}
```

* KEY

```
\structurevariable {...*...}
```

* KEY

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {.*..}

* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..1=..,..] {.2..}

1 inherits: \setupstyle

2 TEXT

\styleinstance [.*..]

* NAME

\style [.1..] {.2..}

1 NAME FONT

2 TEXT

\STYLE {.*..}

* TEXT

\subsentence {.*..}

* CONTENT

\substituteincommalist {.1..} {.2..} \.3..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\subtractfeature [.*..]

* NAME

\subtractfeature {.*..}

* NAME

\TOOLTIP [..,..1=..,..] {.2..} {.3..}

OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances:

\TOOLTIP [..] {..} {..}
OPT

1 gauche milieu droite

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances:

\surligne {..}

* CONTENT

\surlignetout {..}

* CONTENT

\swapcounts \.. \..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapdimens \.. \..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

\swapmacros \.. \..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swaptypeface

\switchstyleonly [..]

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

\switchstyleonly \..

* CSNAME

\switchtocolor [..]

* COLOR

\switchtointerlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
OPT

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\switchtointerlinespace [..]

* NAME

\symbole *[..]* [..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

\symbole {..}

* NAME

\symbolreference [..]

* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [..] [..] *[..]*
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 NUMMER

3 maintient

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,...]

* NAME

\synchronizestrut {..}

* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\SYNONYM *[..]* {..} {..}
OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

instances:

\systemlog {..} {..} {..}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {..} {..} {..}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemloglast {..} {..} {..}

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\systemsetups {..*..}

* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {..*..}

* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\tapebuffer [...,1...] [..,..2=..,..]
OPT OPT

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \regledactylo

\dactylographierBUFFER [..,..*=..,..]
OPT

* inherits: \regledactylo

\tbinom {..1..} {..2..}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\tbox {..*..}

* CONTENT

\tequal {..1..} {..2..}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\testandsplitstring ...[1] \at ...[2] \to \...[3] \and \...[4]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...[1]] *[...[2]]* OPT

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...[*]}

* NUMMER

\testfeatureonce {...[*]}

* NUMMER

\testpage [...[1]] *[...[2]]* OPT

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [...[1]] *[...[2]]* OPT

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [...[1]] *[...[2]]* OPT

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [...[*]]

* NAME

\tex {...[*]}

* CONTENT

\texdefinition {...[*]}

* NAME

\texsetup {...[*]}

* NAME

\TEXTBACKGROUND {...[*]}

* CONTENT

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..]
```

```
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..] [..]
```

```
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..]
```

```
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..] [..]
```

```
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```

```
1   reference    =  REFERENCE
    alternative  =  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
    avant        =  BEFEHL
    apres        =  BEFEHL
    gauche       =  BEFEHL
    droite       =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\texteaide [..] {..} {..}
```

```
1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

```
\texteencadre [..,..=..,..] {...}
```

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

```
\TEXTEENCADRE [..,..=..,..] {...}
```

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

instances: texteencadre

```
\textenotepdp [...,...] {...}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\textenotepdp [..,..=..,..]
```

```
*   titre       =  TEXT
    marquepage  =  TEXT
    liste       =  TEXT
    reference   =  REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
```

* NAME

```
\textmath {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\tfrac {...} {...}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

```
\thainumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
```

* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinspace

\thirdoffiveearguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.} {.^{5}.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\thirdofsixarguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.} {.^{4}.} {.^{5}.} {.^{6}.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\thirdofthreearguments {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thirdofthreeunexpanded {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thookleftarrow {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\thookrightarrow {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\threedigitrounding {.*.}

* NUMMER

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\tightlayer [...]
```

* NAME

```
\tilde {...}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tlap {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tochar {...}
```

* NAME

```
\tolinenote [..*..]
```

* REFERENCE

```
\topbox {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\topleftbox {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\toplinebox {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\toprightbox {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\topskippedbox {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\tRightarrow {..1..} {..2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {..*..}
```

* FONT

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\traduire [..,..*=..,..]
```

OPT

* SPRACHE = TEXT

```
\traiteblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
```

OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

```
\traitfin
```

```
\traitsfins [..,..*=..,..]
```

OPT

* inherits: \regletraitsfins

```
\transparencycomponents {..*..}
```

* COLOR

```
\transparent [...1...] {...2...}
```

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

```
\trel {...1...} {...2...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\trightarrow {...1...} {...2...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\trightharpoondown {...1...} {...2...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\trightharpoonup {...1...} {...2...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\trightleftharpoons {...1...} {...2...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...1...} {...2...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\triplebond
```

```
\truefilename {...*...}
```

* FILE

```
\truefontname {...*...}
```

* FONT

```
\ttraggedright
```

```
\ttriplerel {...1...} {...2...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...1...} {...2...}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {..1..} {..2..}
```
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\twodigitrounding {..*..}
```

* NUMMER

```
\tx
```

```
\txx
```

```
\typ [..,..=1..,..] {..2..}
```
OPT

1 inherits: \regletype

2 CONTENT

```
\typedefinedbuffer [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
```
OPT

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\typeface
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {..*..}
```

* NAME

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
```
OPT OPT

1 * BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\typesetfile [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3..,..]
```
OPT OPT

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\typ [..,..=1..,..] <<..2..>>
```
OPT

1 inherits: \regletype

2 ANGLES

```
\uconvertnumber {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 inherits: \convertitnumero

2 NUMMER

\uedcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...3}

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

\undefinevalue {...*}

* NAME

\undepthed {...*}

* CONTENT

\underbartext {...1} {...2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underbrace {...*}

* TEXT

\underbracetext {...1} {...2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underbracket {...*}

* TEXT

\underbrackettext {...1} {...2}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\underdash {...*}

* CONTENT

\underdashes {...*}

* CONTENT

\underdot {...*}

* CONTENT

\underdots {...*}

* CONTENT

\underleftarrow {...*}

* TEXT

\underleftharpoondown {...*}

* TEXT

```
\underleftharpoonup {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\underleftrightarrow {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\underparent {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\underparenttext {..1..} {..2..}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\underrandom {..*..}
```

```
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {..*..}
```

```
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrightarrow {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoondown {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoonup {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\underset {..1..} {..2..}
```

```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\understrike {..*..}
```

```
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {..*..}
```

```
*   CONTENT
```

```
\undertwoheadleftarrow {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadrightarrow {..*..}
```

```
*   TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [..1..] [..2..]
```

```
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\uneligne [..*..]

* REFERENCE

\unframed *[..,..1=..,..]* {..2..}

OPT

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

\unhhbox ..1.. **\with** {..2..}

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

\unihex {..*..}

* NUMMER

\uniqueMPgraphic {..1..} *{..,..2=..,..}*

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {..1..} *{..,..2=..,..}*

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\UNIT {..*..}

* CONTENT

instances:

\unprotect ... **\protect**

\unprotected ..*.. \par

* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern *[..1..]* [..2..]

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

\unspaceafter \..1.. {..2..}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\unspaceargument ..1.. **\to** \..2..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\unspaced {..*..}

* TEXT

\unspacestring .^{1}.. \to \.^{2}..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexargument {.^{1}..} \to \.^{2}..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexcommand {.^{1}..} \to \.^{2}..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\uppercased {.*..}

* TEXT

\uppercasestring .^{1}.. \to \.^{2}..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\upperleftdoubleninequote

\upperleftdoublesixquote

\upperleftsingleninequote

\upperleftsinglesixquote

\upperrightdoubleninequote

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\upperrightsingleninequote

\upperrightsinglesixquote

\url [.*..]

* NAME

\usealignparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\useblankparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\usebodyfont [...,*...]

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\usebodyfontparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

```
\usebtxdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                 OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   specification  =  NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecolors [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {..1..} {..2..}
1   KEY
2   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {..*..}
*   KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   FILE
4   auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [..*..]
*   raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \..*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \.*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \.*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\uselanguageparameter \.*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\useluamodule [.*.]
```

* FILE

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [.*.]
```

* NAME

```
\useMPgraphic {.1.} {..,..2=..,..}
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\useMPlibrary [.*.]
```

* FILE

```
\useMPrun {.1.} {.2.}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\useMPvariables [.1.] [...,2...]
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

```
\usemathstyleparameter \.*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\useproduct [.*.]
```

* FILE

```
\useprofileparameter \.*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\useproject [.*.]
```

* FILE

```
\usereferenceparameter \.*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\userpagenumber
```

\usesetupsparameter \.*..

* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure *[..,..=..,..]* [..]
OPT

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

\usesubpath [...*,...]

* PATH

\usetexmodule *[...]* [...,...] *[..,..=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript *[...]* [...] *[...]*
OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout

2 NAME fallback defaut dtp simple

3 size nom

\usetypescriptfile [..*..]

* raz FILE

\usezipfile [...] *[...]*
OPT

1 FILE

2 FILE

\utfchar {..*..}

* NUMMER

\utflower {..*..}

* TEXT

\utfupper {..*..}

* TEXT

\utiliseblocs [...,...] *[...,...]* *[..,..=..,..]*
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

\utilisechemin [...*,...]

* PATH

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                                        OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..,..4=..,..]
                                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   NAME
4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [..1..] [...,2...]
                           OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [..1..] [...,2...] [..,..3=..,..]
                OPT               OPT
1   m p s x t
2   FILE
3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [..1..] [..2..]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
                             OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
                             OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\va {..1..} [..2..]
1   CONTENT
2   REFERENCE
```

\vaalaboite {..1..} [..2..]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\vaalapage {..1..} [..2..]

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\vaenbas [..*..]

* DIMENSION

\valeurcouleur {..*..}

* COLOR

\vboxreference [...,1,...] {..2..}

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

\vec {..*..}

* CHARACTER

\verbatim {..*..}

* CONTENT

\verbatimstring {..*..}

* CONTENT

\verbosenumber {..*..}

* NUMMER

\version [..*..]

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

\verticalgrowingbar [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\verticalpositionbar [..,..*=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ..*..

* DIMENSION

\vide [...*,...]
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\viewerlayer [..1..] {..2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vl [..*..]
OPT

* NUMMER

\vphantom {..*..}

* CONTENT

\vpos {..1..} {..2..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vsmash {..*..}

* CONTENT

\vsmashbox ..*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\vsmashed {..*..}

* CONTENT

\vspace [..1..] [..2..]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

\vspacing [...*,...]
OPT

* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

\WidthSpanningText {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\wdofstring {..*..}

* TEXT

\widthofstring {..*..}

* TEXT

\widthspanningtext {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.} {.^{3}.}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\withoutpt {.*.}

* DIMENSION

\words {.*.}

* TEXT

\wordtonumber {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

1 un deux trois quatre cinq

2 TEXT

\writedatatolist [.^{1}.] *[..,..$\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{=}}$..,..]* [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

3 KEY = VALUE

\writestatus {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\XETEX

\XeTeX

\xdefconvertedargument \.^{1}.. {.^{2}.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\xequal *{.$\underset{\text{OPT}}{^{1}}$.} {.$\underset{\text{OPT}}{^{2}}$.}*

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xfrac {.^{1}.} {.^{2}.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\xhookleftarrow *{.$\underset{\text{OPT}}{^{1}}$.} {.$\underset{\text{OPT}}{^{2}}$.}*

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xhookrightarrow *{.$\underset{\text{OPT}}{^{1}}$.} {.$\underset{\text{OPT}}{^{2}}$.}*

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xmladdindex {...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
```

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 SETUP

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
```

* SETUP

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 NAME

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
```

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlcommand {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

4 FIRST

5 LAST

\xmlcontext {.1.} {.2.}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlcount {.*.}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {.*.}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {.*.}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {.*.}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {.*.}

* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {.*.}

* NODE

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 TRUE

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushtext {...}

* NODE

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

```
\xmlinclusion {...*...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlinclusions {...*...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlinfo {...*...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlinjector {...*...}
```

* NAME

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...*...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

```
\xmllast {...1...} {...2...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

```
\xmlloaddata {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...*...}
```

* FILE

```
\xmlloadfile {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...1...} {...2...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...*...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...1...} {...2...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...1...} {...2...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...1...} {...2...}

1 NAME

2 URL

\xmlremapname {...1...} {...2...} {...3...} {...4...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 SETUP

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

* SETUP

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

* NAME

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

* NAME

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 FILE

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
```

* NAME

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 SETUP

```
\xmlshow {...}
```

* NODE

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

```
\xmlverbatim {.*..}
```

* NODE

```
\xRightarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xrel {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xrightarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xrightharpoondown {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xrightharpoonup {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xrightleftharpoons {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xsplitstring \.1.. {.2..}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

```
\xtriplerel {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {.1..} {.2..}
```

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
```

```
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xypos {...}
```

```
*   NAME
```

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com